

Catalog of Training Products for the Mining Industry



U.S. Department of Labor
Mine Safety and Health Administration
National Mine Health and Safety Academy



ground breaking

*30th year serving
the nation's miners...*



1976 - 2006

Visit the Mine Safety and Health Administration website at
www.msha.gov



Catalog of Training Products for the Mining Industry



U. S. Department of Labor
Elaine L. Chao
Secretary

Mine Safety and Health Administration
National Mine Health and Safety Academy

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Information and Products	iii
Información Y Productos	iv
Other Sources of Training Materials	v
Multimedia Training Materials	1
Computer CDs	2
DVDs	7
Videotapes (VHS).....	35
Historical Videos	45
Training Materials.....	53
Historical Training Materials	91
Pocket Cards	95
NIOSH Materials	101
Index (By Subject)	125
Index (By Title)	137
Índice (Por Título)	147
Order Form	149
Orden de Pedido	151

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INFORMATION AND PRODUCTS

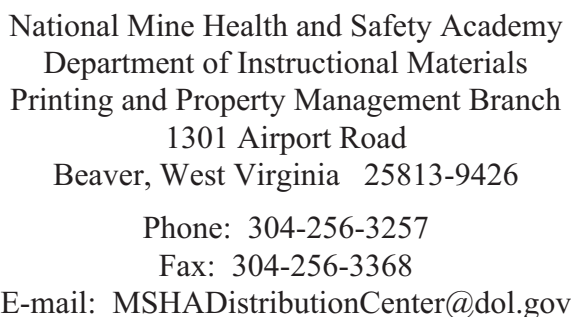
INTRODUCTION

Welcome to the 2007 edition of the *Catalog of Training Products for the Mining Industry*. You will notice some changes that we hope will make it easier for you to find the products you need. These changes are based on comments received from you, our customers.

The Academy also publishes a catalog, *Courses for MSHA and the Mining Industry*. You can obtain copies of this catalog from the address below.

HOW TO ORDER FROM THIS CATALOG

The items listed in this catalog can be ordered from:



National Mine Health and Safety Academy
Department of Instructional Materials
Printing and Property Management Branch
1301 Airport Road
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-9426
Phone: 304-256-3257
Fax: 304-256-3368
E-mail: MSHADistributionCenter@dol.gov

An order form is included in the back of the catalog for your convenience. **Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.**

Advance payment in U.S. currency is required for all orders from foreign countries. All other orders may be paid by check, credit card, money order, or purchase order.

We will gladly provide further information on any item listed in this catalog, address any comments you may have, or send you additional catalogs.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You can also obtain information on mine health and safety from the Academy's Technical Information Center and Library (TICL). The TICL is the largest library in the United States devoted to mine safety and health. The library collection consists of books, technical documents, photographs, maps, journal articles, and other materials in various formats and features a wide selection of audiovisual materials. In addition to the primary collection of mine safety and health materials, the library maintains extensive mine accident files, an archive of historical mine disasters information in the United States and selected works on the sociology, history and cultures of mining worldwide that may be available through interlibrary loan. Check with the TICL for more information.

The TICL offers reference assistance to users by telephone, mail or email. For information call 304-256-3266 or email MSHALibrary@dol.gov.


The TICL's online catalog and information about services are available at:

<http://www.msha.gov/TRAINING/LIBRARY/library.HTM>

INFORMACIÓN Y PRODUCTOS

INTRODUCCIÓN

Bienvenidos a la edición de 2007 del Catálogo de Productos por Enseñanza en la Minería. Usted notará algunos cambios que nosotros esperamos hacérselo más fácil a usted encontrar los productos que usted necesita. Nosotros hemos basado estos cambios en las observaciones que hemos recibido de ustedes, nuestros clientes.

Los productos traducidos en español están inscritos por todo este catálogo y están indicados por el siguiente símbolo (introducir el símbolo al imprimir – ). *Se puede encontrar un índice separado, en español, en la página 147.*

CÓMO ENCARGAR DE ESTE CATÁLOGO

Se pueden encargar los artículos inscritos en este catálogo de:

National Mine Health and Safety Academy
Department of Instructional Materials
Printing and Property Management Branch
1301 Airport Road
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-9426
Teléfono: 304-256-3257
Fax: 304-256-3368
Correo electrónico: MSHADistributionCenter@dol.gov

Se incluye un formulario por encargar en la parte trasera del catálogo por su conveniencia. Por favor, deje usted 4-6 semanas por entrega.

El pago adelantado en moneda estadounidense es necesario por todos los pedidos de países extranjeros. Todas las demás ordenes pueden ser pagadas con cheques, tarjetas de crédito, giros postales, u ordenes de pago.

Con mucho gusto, nosotros le daremos a usted información adicional sobre cualquier artículo en este catálogo, responder a cualquiera observación que usted tenga, o enviarle a usted catálogos adicionales.

INFORMACIÓN ADICIONAL

Usted también puede obtener información sobre salud y seguridad en las minas en el Centro de Información Técnica y Biblioteca de la Academia (TICL, por sus siglas en inglés). TICL es la biblioteca más grande en los Estados Unidos dedicada a la seguridad y salud en las minas. La colección de la biblioteca consiste de libros, documentos técnicos, fotografías, mapas, artículos de periódicos, y otros materiales en varios formatos y ofrece una selección amplia de materiales audiovisuales. Además de la colección primaria de materiales de seguridad y salud en las minas, la biblioteca mantiene un archivo extenso de los accidentes en las minas, y un archivo de información de desastres históricos en minas en los Estados Unidos y obras escogidas en sociología, historia y culturas de las minas en el mundo entero que pueden estar disponibles a través de préstamos interbibliotecarios. Chequee con TICL para mayor información.

TICL ofrece la asistencia de referencia a usuarios por teléfono, correo o correo electrónico. Por información llame al 304-256-3266 o correo electrónico MSHALibrary@dol.gov.

El catálogo en línea de TICL e información sobre los servicios están disponibles en:

<http://www.msha.gov/TRAINING/LIBRARY/library.HTM>

OTHER SOURCES OF TRAINING MATERIALS

In addition to the Academy, several other sources produce training materials. These include the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (former Bureau of Mine V and several states that participate in MSHA's State Grants Program. Listed below are the names, addresses, and phone numbers of these organizations.

MSHA STATE GRANTS PARTICIPANTS

COLORADO

Mr. Bill York-Feirn

Supervisor of Mine Safety and Training
Colorado Division of Minerals and Geology
1313 Sherman St., Rm. 215
Denver, CO 80203
Telephone: 303-866-3650
Fax: 303-832-8106
E-mail: bill.york-feirn@state.co.us

CONNECTICUT

Dr. Stuart Bennett

Program Director
Central Connecticut State University
1615 Stanley Street
New Britain, CT 06053
Telephone: 860-832-1835
E-mail: Bennetts@ccsu.edu

FLORIDA

Mr. Ben Hart

Mine Safety Coordinator
Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Mine Reclamation
2051 East Dirac Drive
Tallahassee, FL 32310-3760
Telephone: 850-413-8192, ext. 27
Fax: 850-488-1254
E-mail: Ben.Hart@dep.state.fl.us

GEORGIA

Mr. Glenn Rasco

Vice President of Economic Development
Mine Safety and Health Training Program
Appalachian Technical College
100 Campus Drive
Jasper, GA 30143
Telephone: 706-253-4518
Fax: 706-253-4525
E-mail: grasco@appalachiantech.edu

ILLINOIS

Mr. Michael Woods

Manager for Department of Natural Resources
1 Natural Resources Way
Springfield, IL 62702
Telephone: 217-558-1223
Fax: 217-524-4819
E-mail: michael.woods@illinois.gov

NORTH CAROLINA

Mr. James Turner

Bureau Chief
Mine and Quarry Bureau
North Carolina Department of Labor
4 West Edenton Street
Raleigh, NC 27601-1092
Telephone: 919-807-2790
Fax: 919-807-2835
E-mail: jturner@mail.dol.state.nc.us

TEXAS

Mr. John Henderson

Program Coordinator
The University of Texas at Austin
P.O. Box 7518
Austin, TX 78713-7518
Telephone: 512-232-2238
Fax: 512-232-6126
E-mail: jhenderson@mail.utexas.edu

WEST VIRGINIA

Mr. Charles Johnson

Office of Miners' Health, Safety, and Training
1615 Washington Street, East
Charleston, WV 25311
Telephone: 304-558-1425 ext. 20
Fax: 304-558-6091
E-mail: cjohnson@mines.state.wv.us

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (NIOSH)

Ms. Bobbie Calhoun

Pittsburgh Research Center
P.O. Box 18070
626 Cochran Mill Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
Phone: 412-386-5901
Fax: 412-386-5902
E-mail: minetraining@cdc.gov

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

This section of the catalog lists all available multimedia training material.

DVDs (Digital Versatile Disc) and videotapes are listed alphabetically by title. They offer trainers unique opportunities to reinforce key training objectives, expand and enhance training sessions, and add variety to training programs.

DVD technology means more interactivity is available to both student and instructor – may be used for self-paced study or by an instructor in classroom presentations. It is suggested you use the programs to complement training specific to your operation. In order to use the DVD program, **YOU MUST HAVE A DVD SET-TOP PLAYER OR A DVD EQUIPPED COMPUTER.**

Where appropriate, coal-related items are designated (C) and metal/ nonmetal items are designated (MNM).

DEFINITIONS

CD – ROM (Pronounced see-dee-rom)

Short for Compact Disc-Read-Only Memory, CD-ROM is a type of [optical disk](#) capable of [storing](#) large amounts of [data](#) (approximately 700 MB).

To [read](#) a CD, you need a [CD-ROM player](#), common on computers. All CD-ROMs conform to a standard size and [format](#), so you can load any type of CD-ROM into any CD-ROM player. In addition, CD-ROM players are capable of playing audio CDs, which share the same technology.

Interactive CD-ROM

Interactive is the back-and-forth dialog between the user and the computer.

DVD

Originally DVD was called “Digital Video Disc.” Since the technology became important to the computer world, the “video” was dropped, and it was just D-V-D, “Digital Versatile Disc” by the DVD Forum. Take your pick.

DVD-ROM

A read-only DVD disk is used for storing data and interactive sequences, audio and video. DVD-ROMs run in DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drives (computers), not DVD-Video players connected to TVs and home theaters. However, most DVD-ROM drives (computers) will play DVD-Video movies.

DVD-Video

A read-only DVD disc used for movies.

Interactive DVD

Interactive is the back-and-forth dialog between the user and the computer. This allows the user to view specific items on a menu. Items may include videos, data, quizzes, PowerPoint presentations, audio and still pictures.

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

COMPUTER CDs

The following is a list of CDs by title and number. A detailed description of each, alphabetized by title, can be found on the following pages.

Diesel Inspection of Underground Coal Mine Equipment – Wagner Model		
LST-5S Scoop	IG 10-CD	
Dräger BG 174A Breathing Apparatus, Using the	IG 21-CD	
Fighting Miner Fatigue on Unusual Work Schedules (C/MNM)	IG 82 CD	
HazCom Information.	OT 51-CD	
Hidden Hazards – Pipeline Safety in the Mining Industry (C/MNM)	IG 85-CD	
Material Handling Safety at Surface Mines, Mills, and Plants (C/MNM).	IG 89-CD	
MSA W-65 Self-Rescuer	IG 2-CD	
Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR), Care and Maintenance of the Dräger Oxy-K & the Oxy-K Plus S (C).	IG ??-CD	
		Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care and Use of the CSE SR-100 (C)
		IG 27-CD
		Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated EBA 6.5 (C)..
		IG 91-CD
		Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated M-20 (C)
		IG 92-CD
		Surface Powered Haulage Safety (C/MNM).
		IG 56-CD
		TRAP – Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention
		IG 62-CD

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Diesel Inspection of Underground Coal Mine Equipment – Wagner Model LST-5S Scoop

This computer CD contains visuals and discussion to assist students in the understanding and application of equipment safety requirements for the Wagner model LST-5S scoop. The program focuses on inspection of the machine for diesel permissibility compliance. It is primarily designed for trainers, maintenance personnel, and industry safety inspectors, and may also be beneficial for others who work in an underground coal mine where this type of equipment is used. The presentation may take from one to four hours depending on classroom discussion and inclusion of regulatory and other reference materials. The same presentation is available on MSHA's home page (www.msha.gov); however, the CD includes additional formats for those who wish to present the material full-screen with a computer projection system, without being connected to the internet, and/or wish to tailor the material to their operations. A color booklet is also available containing the same material in an easy-to-read format.

MSHA 2001 1 CD
50 pp booklet

Cat No: IG 10-CD

IG 10a (Color booklet)

Price: \$8.00 (1 booklet and CD, which includes booklet and PowerPoint slides)

Free of charge (1 booklet only)

\$3.00 (each additional copy of booklet)

Dräger BG 174A Breathing Apparatus, Using the *[This publication will not be advertised in future catalogs.]*

Designed to show, step-by-step, the proper use of this mine rescue apparatus. A PowerPoint (PPT) presentation on a CD and illustrations for making transparencies are included. The CD includes a PPT viewer so that the presentation can be used with any version of PPT or none at all. Note: System requirements for viewer are – 486K or higher processor; Win 95, 98, or 2000 system, or Win NT

Workstation 3.51 (with Service Pack 5.x or later), or NT 4.0; 9MB hard disk space; and VGA or higher resolution.

MSHA Rev 2006 33 pp

Cat No: IG 21-CD

IG 21 (Book)

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional book)

\$8.00 (1 book, CD)

Fighting Miner Fatigue on Unusual Work Schedules (C/MNM)

Unusual work schedules are becoming more and more usual in mining. These PowerPoint presentations and instructor guides will raise miner awareness of the potential problems and methods of coping with unusual work schedules.

MSHA 2002

Cat No: IG 82 CD contains PowerPoint presentations and Instructor Guides

IG 82a A Management Perspective
Instructor Guide 13 pp

IG 82b A Worker Perspective
Instructor Guide 13 pp

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (Instructor's Guide)

\$8.00 (CD and Instructor's Guides)

HazCom Information

This CD holds about ten (10) hours of PowerPoint presentations on virtually every major aspect of MSHA's Hazard Communication Standard. These presentations include notes, illustrations, and photographs to help your audience better understand HazCom and chemical terminology. The presentations include: chemical injuries and illnesses in mining; basic chemical families; basic toxicology; labeling; MSDSs; exemptions; and written programs, among others.

MSHA 2002 1 CD

Cat No: OT 51-CD

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Hidden Hazards – Pipeline Safety in the Mining Industry (C/MNM)

This item consists of a video and a CD. The video deals with the hidden hazards associated with buried pipelines on mining property. According to the U.S. Office of Pipeline Safety, more than two-thirds of all pipeline accidents occur due to accidental contact from heavy equipment. The mining industry alone experienced two fatalities in the year 2000. Between 1986 and 2002 more than 348 fatalities occurred due to pipeline accidents in general industry.

The accompanying CD includes a **PowerPoint presentation** – consisting of 51 slides – which can be conducted in approximately 30 to 40 minutes; a handout of **key facts** to be provided to class participants; and an **instructor's guide**. (The key facts and instructor's guide may be printed from the CD.) The Hidden Hazards package is an excellent tool to be utilized as a one-hour scheduled block for surface annual re-training, surface new miner training, supervisor training, safety meetings, or as a supplement to individual task training. The program can also be utilized for mining industry contractor training.

Martin Consulting 2002 19 min

Cat No: IG 85-CD

Price: \$12.00

Material Handling Safety at Surface Mines, Mills, and Plants (C/MNM)

This computer CD contains visuals and discussion on safety in manual and mechanical material handling and storage. Trainers, safety personnel, supervisors, or others can use the CD to conduct classes for mine workers. Anyone can also use it for self-study. The same information is available on MSHA's website (www.msha.gov); however, the CD includes additional formats for those who wish to do full-screen presentations with a computer projection system and/or wish to tailor the material to their operations. An internet connection is required for use of the linked information on the CD. The CD includes:

Microsoft PowerPoint® Version – Contains 132 slides with speaker notes. (Works best with PowerPoint® 2002 or later.)

Booklet/Script – A Microsoft Word® file for printing easy-to-read copies of the material for self-study, pre-class review of course material, in-class instructor use, course handouts, or reference. (Works best with Word® 2002 or later.)
HTML Version – Interactive self-paced course as it appears on MSHA's website. (Requires browser software.)

MSHA 2005

1 CD

Cat No: IG 89-CD

Price: \$8.00

MSA W-65 Self-Rescuer

Instructs underground workers and visitors in the proper use of this self-rescuer. Provides students with working knowledge of the device and the ability to use the self-rescuer in an emergency. The 8 basic steps are pictured on PowerPoint slides as well as a pocket card. A CD on which a PowerPoint presentation (with a "reader" so the user can view the presentation without the need of the PowerPoint program) of the entire manual is also available.

MSHA Rev 2000

15 pp

Cat No: IG 2-CD

IG 2 (book)

Cards: 100 cards per pack

Price: Free of charge (1 book, 1 card)

\$2.00 (each additional book)

\$8.00 (1 book, 1 CD)

\$5.00 (per pack of cards)

Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR), Care and Maintenance of the Dräger Oxy-K & the Oxy-K Plus S (C) (CD-ROM)

This interactive computer CD-ROM includes proper inspection, maintenance and donning procedures of the Dräger Oxy-K Plus and the Oxy-K Plus "S" Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR). The self-paced, interactive training course contains full-motion video segments, photographs, an instructor guide and a checklist. Lessons emphasize some of the features for each model, show how to thoroughly inspect the units, cover proper donning techniques and show what it is like to wear the SCSR in an evacuation exercise.

MSHA 2005

1 CD

Cat No: IG 98-CD

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

NEW **Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care and Use of the CSE SR-100 (C) (CD-ROM)**

This interactive computer CD-ROM contains full-motion video segments, photographs, an instructor guide and a checklist for inspection and use of the SR-100 Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR). Fully interactive and self-paced, this training course emphasizes features of the unit, shows how to thoroughly inspect the unit, covers proper donning techniques and shows what it is like to wear the SCSR in an evacuation exercise.

MSHA 2005 1 CD
Cat No: IG 27-CD
Price: \$8.00

NEW **Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated EBA 6.5 (C) (CD-ROM)**

This interactive computer CD-ROM includes proper inspection, maintenance and donning procedures of the Ocenco, Incorporated EBA 6.5 Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR). Fully interactive and self-paced, this training course emphasizes some of the EBA 6.5 features, shows how to thoroughly inspect the unit, covers proper donning techniques and shows what it is like to wear the SCSR in an evacuation exercise. The CD-ROM contains full-motion video segments, photographs, an instructor guide and a checklist.

MSHA/NIOSH 2005 1 CD
Cat No: IG 91-CD
Price: \$8.00

NEW **Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated M-20 (C) (CD-ROM)**

This interactive computer CD-ROM includes proper inspection, maintenance and donning procedures of the Ocenco M-20 Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR). Fully interactive and self-paced, this training course emphasizes some of the M-20 features, shows how to thoroughly inspect the unit, covers proper donning techniques and shows what it is like to wear the SCSR in an evacuation exercise. The CD-ROM contains full-motion video segments, photographs, an instructor guide and a checklist.

MSHA/NIOSH 2005 1 CD
Cat No: IG 92-CD
Price: \$8.00

Surface Powered Haulage Safety (C/MNM)

This computer CD contains visuals and discussion based on a classroom presentation developed by MSHA instructors. The training material is aimed at surface haulage accident prevention, and addresses several of the hazards that may arise in surface haulage operations at mines. It is primarily designed for equipment operators, supervisors, and safety personnel at surface mines, but may also benefit others who work at a surface mine. The full presentation may take about an hour and a half. The same presentation is available on MSHA's home page (www.msha.gov); however, the CD includes additional formats for those who wish to present the material full-screen with a computer projection system, without being connected to the internet, and/or wish to tailor the material to their operations.

MSHA 2000 1 CD
Cat No: IG 56-CD
Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

TRAP — Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention

Near-misses are incidents which indicate the presence of a hazard – a “trap,” that is waiting to catch a miner. Traps come and go in the workplace every day. Some are simple, such as a cord stretched across a walkway, while others are more complex such as a poorly designed set of controls on a mining machine. In any case, traps are dangerous. “Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention” is a proactive program. It involves miners, supervisors, managers, and MSHA in an effort to make the workplace safer for everyone. The TRAP Program includes four short courses. The entire program is available on CD.

MSHA Rev 2003

Cat No: IG 62-CD

IG 62a Take Responsibility for
Accident Prevention

IG 62b Task Training

IG 62c Miners’ Rights and
Responsibilities

IG 62d Supervisory Responsibilities

Price: Free of charge (1 of each book)

\$2.00 IG 62a Take Responsibility
for Accident Prevention

\$2.00 IG 62b Task Training

\$2.00 IG 62c Miners’ Rights and
Responsibilities

\$2.00 IG 62d Supervisory
Responsibilities

\$8.00 1 CD of entire set

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

DVDs

The following is a list of DVDs by title and number. If Spanish translations are available, both the English and Spanish versions are on the same DVD. These are designated by an "S" after the DVD number. A detailed description of each, alphabetized by title, can be found on the following pages.

- Accident Reduction Program/Post Accident Remedies, Technical Support (C/MNM) DVD 519
- Ask the Right Questions DVD 556
- Best Practice Guide to the Milling of Slate, A (MNM) DVD 553
- Blast Area Security DVD ____
- Blaster's Training Program for Independent Contractors DVD 543
- Blind Spots Can Kill! (C/MNM) DVD 526
- Chemical Hazard Information (C/MNM) DVD 557-S
- "Choice is Yours, The" – Reflective Clothing. DVD 524
- Contributions of the American Miner (C/MNM) DVD 508
- Customer and Delivery Truck Drivers Hazard Training (MNM) – also includes Spanish version: *Capacitación de riesgos para los choferes de camiones de reparto y de los clientes?*(MNM). DVD 541-S
- Diesel Powered Vehicles (C). DVD 010
- Dump Point Safety: Stockpiles and Waste Piles (MNM) – also includes Spanish version: *Seguridad en los puntos de descarga: pilas de almacenaje y de desperdicio* (MNM). . . DVD 537-S
- Dust – The Invisible Enemy (C/MNM) – also includes Spanish version: *Polvo - El enemigo invisible*(C/MNM) DVD 533-S
- Equipment Guarding (C/MNM) DVD 009
- Explosives Underground - Handling Explosives in Modern Mines (MNM) . . DVD 531
- Fall Protection: Your Lifeline to Safety (C/MNM) – also includes Spanish version: *Protección contra caídas: Su línea de vida hacia la seguridad* (C/MNM) . . DVD 506-S
- Fire at Dotiki, The (C) DVD 510
- Front-End Loader Safety (C/MNM) . . . DVD 502
- Good Berms Save Lives (MNM) – also includes Spanish version: *Las bermas adecuadas salvan vidas* (MNM) DVD 504-S
- Harvey Roles I (MNM). DVD 542
- Harvey Roles II – A Lesson in Emergency Care (C) DVD 529
- Haul Road and Dump Site Berms (C/MNM) DVD 001
- Hazard Communications (C/MNM) . . . DVD 003
- Hazards and Safety Practices on Surge Piles (MNM) – also includes Spanish version: *Riesgos y procedimientos de seguridad en pilas de regulación* (MNM) DVD 554-S
- Hazards of Coal Stockpiling Operations. . DVD 501
- Health and Safety Hazard Awareness, An Overview–Gypsum Mining–also includes Spanish version: *Conocimiento de los riesgos en la salud y la seguridad. – Una visión general.*. DVD 555-S
- Hearing Conservation, MSHA's Part 62 (C/MNM) – also includes Spanish version: *Conservación de la Audición, Parte 62 de MSHA* (C/MNM) DVD 511-S
- Hidden Danger: Safety Improvements for Surge Piles (C) – also includes Spanish version: *Peligro oculto: Mejoras de seguridad para las pilas de regulación* (C) DVD 505-S
- Highwall Hazard Recognition (C/MNM) – also includes Spanish version: *Identificación de riesgos en frentes de corte alto* (C/MNM) DVD 507-S
- Highwall Hazards DVD 008
- Highway Truck Inspection (C/MNM). . DVD 515
- It Can Happen To You (C) – also includes Spanish version: *Esto le puede pasar a usted* (C) DVD 539-S

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

- Junkyard Guards (C/MNM) [CLOSED CAPTION]** also includes Spanish version *Desafío en el Deshuesadero (C/MNM)* DVD 513-S
- Little Song About Noise, A** DVD 525
- Lock Out and Tag for Safety** DVD 517
- Make It Safer With Roof Screen** DVD 536
- No Big Deal (C/MNM) – also includes Spanish version: Nada del Otro Mundo (C/MNM)** DVD 527-S
- Pathway to Safety I** DVD 538
- Precious Metals Refining** DVD 006
- Reducing Dust Inside Enclosed Cabs (C/MNM)** DVD 552
- “Reflections” Mining History (C)** DVD 509
- Respirable Dust Sampling (C/MNM)** DVD 011
- Respirators – Your Last Defense – also includes Spanish version: Respiradores–Su Última Defensa** DVD 549-S
- Right Choice, The (C)** DVD 516
- Rock Along (C)** DVD 551
- Roof and Rib Control (C) – also includes Spanish version: Control de techo y pilares (C)** DVD 548-S
- Roof Control** DVD 005
- Safety On or Near the Water (MNM) – also includes Spanish version: La seguridad en el agua o cerca de ella (MNM)** DVD 503-S
- Seat Belt Success Story – Part I – By Terry Saunders (C/MNM) – also includes Spanish version: Un cinturón de seguridad cumple su misión - Parte I - por Terry Sanders. (C/MNM)** DVD 546-S
- Seat Belt Success Story – Part II (The Roger Newman Story) (C/MNM) – also includes Spanish version: Un cinturón de seguridad cumple su misión - Parte II - (La historia de Roger Newman) (C/MNM)** DVD 547-S
- Self-Contained Self-Rescuers, A Comprehensive Guide to the Inspection, Care and Use of** DVD 013
- Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR) Care & Maintenance of the Dräger Oxy-K Plus and Oxy-K Plus “S” (C)** DVD 523
- Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care and Use of the CSE SR-100 (C) – also includes Spanish version: Unidad de auto rescate, Inspección, cuidado y uso del CSE SR-100 (C)** DVD 564-S
- Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care and Use of the Ocenco, Incorporated M-20 (C)** DVD 514
- Silicosis** DVD 007
- Silicosis: A Preventable Disease (MNM) – also includes Spanish version: Silicosis : una enfermedad que se puede prevenir (MNM)** DVD 532-S
- SLAM for Life – MSHA Risk Assessment** DVD 520
- SLAM Risks Instructional Guide – including “SLAM Risks” the video** DVD 012
- SLAM RISKS the SMART Way - Equipment Guarding** DVD 567-S
- Slips, Trips, and Falls** DVD 518
- Slope and Shaft Inspections (C/MNM) [CLOSED CAPTION]** DVD 565
- Stay Calm and Stay in the Cab! – also includes Spanish version: ¡Tranquilícese y quédese en la cabina** DVD 544-S
- Stay in the Cab and Keep It On! A Survivor's Story [CLOSED CAPTION]** DVD 550
- Stay Out of the Danger Zone (C) – also includes Spanish version: No se acerque a la zona de peligro (C)** DVD 540-S
- Supervising the Unimaginable** DVD 566
- Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining Industry (C)** DVD 002
- Time Was Right!, The – Mary Lou George (C/MNM)** DVD 530
- Today’s Technology Needs Tomorrow’s Heroes (C)** DVD 521
- Truck Haulage Safety Series** DVD 004
- Underground Electrical Safety (C)** DVD 528

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

We Are . . . MSHA – *also includes*

Spanish version: “SOMOS...MSHA” . . . DVD 535-S

What Could Happen – Effective Risk

Assessment and Inspecting Highwalls. . . DVD 500

What You Can't See Could Kill

Someone! (C/MNM) [Pathway to

Safety 2 – *also includes Spanish*

version: ¡Lo que no ve puede matar

a alguien! (C/MNM) [Sendero

hacia la seguridad 2. DVD 534-S

Winter Alert (C) – *also includes*

Spanish version: Alerta en los

meses de invierno (C). DVD 512-S

Workplace Examinations (Surface

and MNM – *also includes Spanish*

version: Inspeccion De Las Areas De

Trabajo De Las Minas De Metales Y

No Metales DVD 522-S

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Accident Reduction Program/Post Accident Remedies, Technical Support (C/MNM)

This series consists of videos offering ways to prevent accidents before they happen. Technical Support conducts field investigations, laboratory studies, and analyses to resolve specific problems. MSHA is developing this video series in an attempt to help us learn from past accidents. We are providing you with what we are calling “Low Tech” remedies.

The first video consists of five subject areas:

1. New water spray system for continuous mining machines
2. Safely changing cutting bits on a continuous miner
3. Using drip pans and safely lubricating conveyor systems
4. Using safety props for mobile equipment repairs
5. Mechanics taking the vehicle’s keys when performing maintenance

MSHA 1999 25 min

Cat No: DVD 519

Price: \$8.00

Ask the Right Questions

Developed in cooperation with the United Mine Workers of America and Bituminous Coal Operator’s Association – Joint Industry Training Committee, “Ask the Right Questions” discusses what needs to be done to identify sources of accidents and determine prevention methods at your mine. Four types of physical barriers and five types of human barriers are enacted and analyzed using accident analysis and problem identification (AAPI) techniques. This video is based on the concept that asking the right questions is fundamental to finding solutions to our accident problems.

MSHA 1992 31 min

Cat No: DVD 556

Price: \$8.00



Best Practice Guide to the Milling of Slate, A (MNM)

This video is designed to raise awareness of the dust and noise hazards associated with the slate industry.

MSHA 2001

Cat No: DVD 553

Price: \$8.00



13 min

NEW Blast Area Security

The objective of this video and interactive DVD is to improve blast safety by providing information about blast area security to those working around blast sites.

NIOSH 2006

Cat No: DVD 568

Price: \$8.00

Blaster’s Training Program for Independent Contractors (C/MNM)

Designed to train independent contractors in the safe use and application of explosives. The training package includes: Leader’s Guide, Knowledge Checklist for Supervisors, Knowledge Checklist for Trainees, an OJT Checklist, and a Student Workbook. The DVD covers the following topics: Safety in Blasting, Buckle Up on the Job, Ground Control in Surface Mining (Coal), Surface Blasting in Metal and Nonmetal Mines, Quarry Safety, Safety in Surface Coal Mining, and Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in Surface Coal Mining. The book should be used along with the DVD, since sections of the book are referenced in the DVD.

MSHA Rev 1997 194 pp

Cat No: IG 81

DVD 543

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$5.00 (each additional copy)

\$8.00 (DVD)



MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Blind Spots Can Kill! (C/MNM)

A haul truck driver and an electrician discuss the accident where a 240-ton haul truck drove over the electrician's work vehicle. No one was in the vehicle, but the electrician's one-ton truck was destroyed. This video stresses the importance of getting the driver's attention whenever you're near a large haul truck and avoid getting into a blind spot.



MSHA 1996

6½ min

Cat No: DVD 526

Price: \$8.00

NEW "Choice Is Yours, The" – Reflective Clothing



Larger equipment is being used in the mining industry and visibility from the operator's compartment is not always good. Numerous accidents have occurred where a miner was struck by or run over by underground mobile equipment. Statements by some of the equipment operators interviewed include: "I never saw him/her," "I didn't know where they were," and "By the time I saw him/her, I could not stop." Wearing reflective clothing will make miners more visible and allow them to be seen. You must dress for work every day, so why not use reflective clothing? It takes no extra effort and there is no excuse not to do it – THE CHOICE IS YOURS!

MSHA 2005

9 min

Cat No: DVD 524

Price: \$8.00

Chemical Hazard Information (C/MNM)

Virtually all chemical products are labeled and have Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs), when they are delivered to a mine. Many products have hazardous components that can harm miners. This video is intended to train miners to understand how chemicals can enter the body (Routes of Entry). It also teaches miners the contents of chemical labels and MSDSs, as well as how to interpret the technical terms found on MSDSs. It can be shown to miners as part of your training program, explaining a critical HazCom provision.

MSHA 2002

17 min

Cat No: DVD 557-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Información sobre riesgos químicos



Casi todos los productos químicos que llegan a las minas vienen etiquetados y tienen Hojas de Datos de Seguridad de Materiales (MSDSs), sin embargo, muchos productos tienen componentes peligrosos que pueden afectar la salud de los mineros. El primer objetivo de este video es capacitar a los mineros para que entiendan cómo los productos químicos pueden penetrar en su cuerpo (vías de entrada). El segundo, es enseñar a los mineros a leer las etiquetas de los productos químicos y a interpretar los términos técnicos de las MSDSs. Esto puede complementar su programa de capacitación para los mineros, ya que además le permite explicar una disposición esencial de comunicación de riesgos.

MSHA 2002

17 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 557-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS



Contributions of the American Miner (C/MNM)



**2004 Communicator Award Winner*

Every day, materials merge from American surface and underground coal and metal/nonmetal mines. Mining provides minerals and fuels that enable our nation to work and produce items that we use every day. This video shows a wide variety of mining processes and the products that are produced from them. This is a great tribute to the hardworking men and women of our Nation's mines.

MSHA 2004

11 min

Cat No: DVD 508

Price: \$8.00



Diesel Powered Vehicles (C)



This interactive DVD covers various topics concerning Diesel Powered Vehicles. The topics include the final phase of the diesel regulations, Sections 75.1909, 75.1910, and 75.1911 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as well as adjusting and maintaining a diesel-powered engine, and defining what is an approved diesel-powered engine. We will also take a look at how a fire suppression system works.

- ☛ Diesel Regulations: Light Duty Vehicles 11 min
- ☛ Diesel Regulations: Heavy Duty Vehicles 16 min
- ☛ Maintaining Diesel Engines 13 min
- ☛ Fire Suppression: How It Works 15 min

MSHA 2005

Cat No: DVD 010

Price: \$8.00

Customer and Delivery Truck Drivers Hazard Training (MNM)

This video provides hazard information for truckers who frequent mine sites. Covered are safe work behaviors that will help truck drivers avoid the dangers of ground, electrical, transportation, slip and fall, and numerous other hazards that are common in and around mine sites. This video comes with an 8-page guide.

Penn State University 1997 10 min

Cat No: DVD 541-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Capacitación de riesgos para los choferes de camiones de reparto y de los clientes



Este video familiariza a los choferes, que llevan productos a las minas, con los factores de riesgo más comunes que hay en la industria minera. Además, recomienda algunos consejos para evitar accidentes ocasionados por el terreno, la electricidad, el transporte, los resbalones y caídas o por otros riesgos inherentes a las minas. Este video viene con una guía de ocho páginas.

Universidad del Estado de Pensilvania 1997 10 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 541-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

**The Communicator Awards is an international awards competition that recognizes outstanding work in the communication field.*

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Dump Point Safety: Stockpiles and Waste Piles (MNM)

Using trucks to dispose of waste material and build stockpiles are important parts of many mining operations, but accidents can occur during these activities if adequate safety precautions are not taken. This video will illustrate the most common hazards at dumps and piles and will demonstrate recommended safety practices.

MSHA 1997

14 min

Cat No: DVD 537-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Seguridad en los puntos de descarga: pilas de almacenaje y de desperdicio



El uso de camiones para eliminar el material de desperdicio y para hacer pilas de almacenaje es una etapa importante de cualquier operación minera. Sin embargo, cualquier accidente puede ocurrir durante esa etapa si no se toman las medidas adecuadas en materia de seguridad. El objetivo de este video es mostrar los riesgos más comunes que hay en las escombreras y pilas, y recomendar procedimientos de seguridad.

MSHA 1997

14 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 537-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

DUST – The Invisible Enemy (C/MNM)

This video describes the portion of dust generated by mining activities that causes dust-related lung disease. Respirable dust, the smallest, unseen particles, are breathed deep into the lungs. When this dust overloads the lungs' ability to protect itself, disease can result. The sources of respirable dust generation, its composition, and control are discussed.

MSHA 2000

15 min

Cat No: DVD 533-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Polvo - El enemigo invisible



En este video se explica la proporción de polvo generada por las actividades mineras que provoca las enfermedades pulmonares. El polvo respirable, las pequeñísimas partículas invisibles que, al respirar, entran hasta lo más profundo de los pulmones. Cuando el polvo excede la capacidad de autoprotección de los pulmones, se puede contraer una enfermedad. En este video se habla de las fuentes generadoras de polvo respirable, de su composición y de su control.

MSHA 2000

15 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 533-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

NEW **Equipment Guarding
(C/MNM)**

This is a two-disc, inter-related series of video segments on an interactive DVD that explore equipment guarding in-depth. It discusses types of guards, guard construction, qualities, materials, attachment, and applications of new technology, with an emphasis on hazard analysis and risk assessment. A variety of mining equipment is shown with guards of all types and qualities. Also included are PowerPoint presentations with photographs illustrating guarding principles and practices. The focus is on training and improving guards toward "best practice" quality.

MSHA 2005 150 min

Cat No: DVD 009

Price: \$8.00



**Explosives Underground –
Handling Explosives in Modern
Mines (MNM)**

This video emphasizes safety standards for the handling and transportation of explosive materials from surface to underground magazines. It shows underground storage of explosives, inspecting vehicles required to transport explosives underground, examining work places and scaling procedures, and loading and detonating explosives. It also includes staged safety violations and a review of an underground blasting accident.

NIOSH 1999 15 min

Cat No: DVD 531

Price: \$8.00



**Fall Protection: Your Lifeline to Safety
(C/MNM)**

This video provides an overview of the hazards associated with doing work at elevated locations and the importance of fall protection. Common types of fall protection systems are presented, including personal fall arrest and restraint devices. Special emphasis is placed on the development of site-specific policies and procedures, with regard to fall protection regulations in the mining industries.

MSHA 2000

14 min

Cat No: DVD 506-S

Price: \$8.00 (DVD)

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Protección contra caídas: Su línea de vida hacia la seguridad



Este video presenta los riesgos asociados con los trabajos que se efectúan en partes elevadas y la importancia de los equipos contra caídas. Este video muestra los sistemas de protección contra caídas más comunes tales como los dispositivos anticaídas personales y los de retención de movimientos. Así mismo, se hace hincapié en el hecho de cada mina desarrolle políticas y procedimientos específicos que cumplan con las normas de seguridad anticaídas.

MSHA 2000

14 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 506-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS



Fire at Dotiki, The (C)

This video describes an underground coal fire, the actions of the miners, the efforts of management, and the assistance and experience of the Mine Safety and Health Administration. The video reviews the relationship between management and government to reach a common goal.

MSHA 2005

12 min

Cat No: DVD 510

Price: \$8.00

Front-End Loader Safety (C/MNM)

Based upon records of actual mining accidents, this video describes some of the fatalities and injuries that can occur in the use (and misuse) of front-end loaders (particularly if the operator is inattentive, careless, disobeys safety rules, and/or takes unnecessary chances). It analyzes these accidents, explains causes and preventive measures, and presents safe operating procedures for various work assignments. This video is designed to motivate front-end loader operators to adopt safe driving and operating habits and to develop a positive attitude toward mine haulage safety in general.



MSHA Rev 1994

14 min

Cat No: DVD 502

Price: \$8.00

Good Berms Save Lives (MNM)

This informative video discusses one mine's concern about berms on their mining property. The mine studied their berms using various materials and different berm heights. The size and speed of mining equipment, weather conditions, and grades also play a role in proper berm construction.

MSHA 1998

15 min

Cat No: DVD 504-S

Price: \$8.00



DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.

ESPAÑOL Las bermas adecuadas salvan vidas



En este video informativo, una compañía minera comparte los resultados de un estudio que hicieron en su propiedad sobre las bermas. En esta mina se hicieron pruebas con bermas de distintos materiales y alturas. El tamaño y la velocidad del equipo minero, las condiciones meteorológicas y el grado de inclinación también influyen en la construcción adecuada de las bermas.

MSHA 1998

15 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 504-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Harvey Roles I (MNM)

This video is a hazard recognition and first aid training video. It depicts a contractor arriving at a surface mine to do some work. The lack of proper hazard training, in addition to his preoccupation while driving, ultimately contributes to a near fatal accident. The video uses a classic contrast of a competent and incompetent response by two fellow workers to teach the proper procedures for securing an accident scene, applying first aid principles, and engaging the Emergency Medical System (EMS). This video comes with an 8-page guide.



Penn State University 1997 13 min

Cat No: DVD 542

Price: \$8.00

Harvey Roles II – A Lesson in Emergency Care (C)

This video is a first aid training video featuring a review of the fundamentals of rescue techniques following an electrocution. It reviews the proper procedure for rescuing a miner who has contacted an energized circuit, and demonstrates how to administer CPR. This video comes with an 8-page guide.



Penn State University 1997 13 min

Cat No: DVD 529

Price: \$8.00

Haul Road and Dump Site Berms (C/MNM)

This interactive DVD* contains discussion topics, photos, best practice and safety tips, standards and policy (30 CFR Parts 56 and 77), and an interactive test designed to reinforce learning. In addition, there are three complete videos:

- Good Berms Save Lives 15 min
- Dump Point Safety (MNM) 14 min
- Coal Dump Point Safety 15 min

MSHA 2002

Cat No: DVD 001

Price: \$8.00

** In order to use the DVD program, YOU MUST HAVE A DVD SET-TOP PLAYER OR A DVD EQUIPPED COMPUTER.*

Hazard Communication (C/MNM)

This interactive DVD contains 2 previously-produced Hazard Communication videotape programs, a brief interactive quiz, and a detailed in-depth look at MSHA's HazCom Standard. The material provides a broad look at properties and potential safety and health hazards of substances to which employees may be exposed. This material may not address specific conditions or equipment at your mine, and therefore should be used as a supplement to your own mine-specific training.



MSHA 2003

Cat No: DVD 003

Price: \$8.00

** In order to use the DVD program, YOU MUST HAVE A DVD SET-TOP PLAYER OR A DVD EQUIPPED COMPUTER.*

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Hazards and Safety Practices on Surge Piles (MNM)

This video is designed to make dozer operators, miners, and others who work on or around surge piles aware of the hazards associated with surge piles and inform them of the recommended safety practices.

MSHA 1997

11 min

Cat No: DVD 554-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Riesgos y procedimientos de seguridad en pilas de regulación



El objetivo de este video es concientizar a los operadores de topadoras, mineros y demás trabajadores que laboran cerca de las pilas de regulación acerca de los riesgos asociados a dichas pilas, además de mostrar las mejores prácticas de seguridad.

MSHA 1997

11 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 554-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

Hazards of Coal Stockpiling Operations

This video shows what happens when miners or equipment operators are working on a surge pile and the material unexpectedly collapses, breaks loose, or starts to flow underneath them. The disastrous result of being engulfed in loose material – suffocation – is demonstrated by a working model of a surge pile. The model shows how stockpiles with drawholes and feeders work, what takes place within the piles, the properties of flowing materials, and how hazardous conditions can develop at surge piles. Included are action scenes of heavy mobile equipment being used around stockpiles. The video emphasizes recognizing stockpile hazards and preventing stockpile accidents.

MSHA 1994

26 min

Cat No: DVD 501

Price: \$8.00

Health and Safety Hazard Awareness, An Overview – Gypsum Mining

This video is an overview of the basics of health and safety hazard recognition of many of the operations at a mine site. Your mine's education and training program will cover many of these topics in much more detail and inform you of specific policies at your mine. Remember, you, the miner, are the key ingredient in safety.

MSHA 2003

14 min

Cat No: DVD 555-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Conocimiento de los riesgos en la salud y la seguridad. – Una visión general.



Este video es una revisión de las bases para reconocer los riesgos en la salud y la seguridad en muchas de las operaciones en las minas. Su programa de educación y entrenamiento minero cubrirá muchos de estos temas con más detalle y le informará de políticas específicas en su mina. Recuerde que Usted, el minero, es el ingrediente clave en la seguridad.

MSHA 2003

14 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 555-S

Precio: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Hearing Conservation, MSHA's Part 62 (C/MNM)

Noise is a hazard that can diminish or destroy your hearing. This video shows the different hearing protectors available and the proper way to wear them.

MSHA 2002 21 min

Cat No: DVD 511-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Conservación de la Audición, Parte 62 de MSHA (C/MNM)



El ruido es un riesgo que puede disminuir o puede destruir su audición. Este video muestra diferentes protectores disponibles para los oídos y la manera apropiada de llevarlos.

MSHA 2002 21 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 511-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

Hidden Danger: Safety Improvements for Surge Piles (C)

Pushing coal on a surge pile has been called the most dangerous job at a prep plant. Nineteen miners have lost their lives in surge pile accidents since 1980 and there have been many other close calls. This video will show two ways to protect equipment operators from this danger: extra-strength cab windows or remote controlled dozers.

MSHA 2000 9 min

Cat No: DVD 505-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Peligro oculto: Mejoras de seguridad para las pilas de regulación



Empujar carbón en pilas de regulación siempre ha sido considerado como la labor más peligrosa en las plantas de preparación. Desde 1980, los accidentes en las pilas de regulación han dejado un saldo de diecinueve mineros muertos sin contar a los lesionados. Este video muestra dos métodos para proteger a los operadores de éste peligro: vidrios reforzados y vehículos operados a control remoto.

MSHA 2000 9 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 505-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Highwall Hazard Recognition (C/MNM)

If your job puts you on or near highwall operations, you need to be especially careful. This video shows an experienced truck driver training a new employee about the dangers of highwalls.

MSHA 2002 6 min

Cat No: DVD 507-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.

ESPAÑOL Identificación de riesgos en frentes de corte alto



Si su trabajo tiene que ver con las operaciones con frente de corte alto, sea muy cuidadoso. En este video, un chofer con experiencia muestra a un nuevo empleado los peligros que puede correr al trabajar en frentes de corte alto.

MSHA 2002 6 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 507-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

NEW Highway Truck Inspection (C/MNM)



In an effort to keep the trucking industry as safe, reliable, and productive as possible, this non-interactive DVD was produced to show drivers and inspectors how to maintain highway haulage vehicles. Watch as an MSHA inspector performs his inspection of an over-the-road truck.

MSHA 2005 15 min

Cat No: DVD 515

Price: \$8.00

It Can Happen to You (C)

Even with all required roof protection in place, roof falls still can happen. This video stresses the importance of always being aware of your work environment and the ever changing conditions. You will hear from two survivors of roof fall accidents, one a roof bolter, and the other a continuous miner operator.

MSHA 2001 13 min

Cat No: DVD 539-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Esto le puede pasar a usted



A pesar de que se protejan los techos siguiendo las normas, hay techos que pueden venirse abajo. Este video muestra lo importante que es el estar siempre atento a todo lo que sucede en su ambiente de trabajo debido a las condiciones siempre cambiantes. En este video escuchará el testimonio de dos supervivientes; un colocador de pernos y un operador de minadores continuos.

MSHA 2001 13 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 539-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

NEW Highwall Hazards

In this interactive DVD you will have the opportunity to learn about the dangers of working near highwalls. This DVD will teach you how to properly examine highwalls and how to recognize the hazards that are associated with them. We will also take a look at the importance of wearing fall protection while working on top of highwalls. Best practice tips, an interactive quiz, and other educational links have also been included to further enhance your learning experience.



MSHA 2004

Cat No: DVD 008

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

NEW Junkyard Guards (C/MNM)



**Videographer Award of Excellence Winner*

This unique training product presents a contest between two teams of mining industry mechanics and fabricators whose challenge is to construct effective machine guarding from scrap metal and other old left-over parts from the mine site. This non-interactive DVD demonstrates that cost-effective and reliable machine guards can be fabricated with materials commonly found in the junkyards at most mine sites. Best practices and fabrication tips are presented as well.

MSHA 2005 19 min

Cat No: DVD 513-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Desafío en el Deshuesadero



Este producto de entrenamiento es único pues presenta una competencia entre dos equipos de la industria de la explotación minera: los mecánicos y los fabricantes, que como desafío tienen que construir la mejor máquina, partiendo del metal de desecho y otras viejas partes de sobra del sitio de la mina. Este DVD no interactivo demuestra que con recursos efectivos, máquinas confiables pueden ser fabricados con los materiales encontrados comúnmente en los deshuesaderos en la mayoría de los sitios de la mina. Las mejores prácticas y consejos de la fabricación se presentan también.

MSHA 2005 19 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 513-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

NEW Little Song About Noise, A

Jerry Metcalf, a state of Montana inspector, talks about noise, vibrations and decibels and related mining situations. He also sings a song about noise and its effects.

MSHA 2005

Cat No: DVD 525

Price: \$8.00



6 min

Lock Out and Tag for Safety

Maintenance workers and electricians in the mining and milling industries are often exposed to “live” electrical circuits and electric powered machinery and equipment.

They are also exposed to the unexpected and accidental energizing of equipment they can be working on – unless they correctly deenergize, lock out, and tag the main power circuit that supplies current to this equipment. This video describes the proper procedures for performing safe electrical lockout and testing, and dramatically illustrates what can happen if this isn’t done. Job safety training and following company safety policies are stressed as a means for preventing such electrical accidents.

Florida Dept. of Environmental

Protection 1994 9 min

Cat No: DVD 517

Price: \$8.00



**The Videographer Award is an international program directed by communications professionals to honor talented individuals and companies in the video production field.*

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

NEW Make It Safer With Roof Screen

Using extensive underground footage, the 7-minute video shows how well screen keeps loose rock from falling in difficult roof conditions. Techniques for installing screen from both outside-controlled and walk-thru roof bolting machines are shown. The video also provides safe handling tips, best practices, and information about machine technology that can greatly improve material handling. An instructional booklet supplements the video with additional information. It presents compelling data from mines that have practically eliminated rock fall injuries with a roof screening program. Other sections of the booklet discuss in greater detail roof screen installation, tips for manual screen handling, a material handling system for roof screen, and use of the personal bolter screen, which can be easily handled by one person.

NIOSH 2005 7 min

Cat No: DVD 536

Price: \$8.00

Pathway to Safety 1

When underground coal miners take an unsafe path by failing to lock and tag out the electricity when making repairs, a miner loses his life. This video shows how being in a hurry and doing work in an unsafe manner can have devastating and sad consequences on our families and coworkers.

Zeigler Coal 1997 9 min

Cat No: DVD 538

Price: \$8.00

Also see: What You Can't See Could Kill Someone!

(C/MNM) [Pathway to Safety 2–Page 32]

Smoking Safety (C) [Pathway to Safety 3–Page 43]



No Big Deal (C/MNM)

This video highlights the success story of a rock driller who, while working on top of a highwall, survived a fall and was not injured because he was wearing fall protection equipment. The video contains interviews, including the personal account of the accident. It also points out best practices regarding the dangers of working on top of highwalls and the proper use of personal fall protection equipment.

MSHA 2002 9 min

Cat No: DVD 527-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Nada del Otro Mundo (C/MNM)



Este video resalta la historia exitosa de un taladrador de piedra que, mientras trabajaba encima de un highwall, sobrevivió una caída y no se lesionó porque él llevaba el equipo de protección contra caídas. El video contiene entrevistas, incluso el relato personal del accidente. También señala nuestras mejores prácticas con respecto a los peligros de trabajar encima de highwalls y el uso apropiado del equipo personal de protección contra caídas.

MSHA 2002 9 minutos

Número de

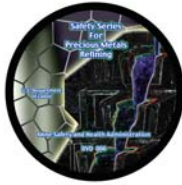
Catálogo: DVD 527-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

NEW Precious Metals Refining

This interactive DVD is a three video set addressing some safety issues of precious metals refining. Mercury is in our ore. When we recover gold and silver, we also recover mercury. Mercury is toxic, and elevated levels of it are harmful to the body. We have to protect our personnel from the hazards associated with it, and we have to protect the environment as well.



- Health and Safety Procedures During Maintenance Operations in Precious Metal Refining 12 min
- Health Hazards and Controls in Precious Metals Refining 15 min
- Personal Protective Equipment in Precious Metals Refining 8 min

MSHA 2004

Cat No: DVD 006

Price: \$8.00

Reducing Dust Inside Enclosed Cabs (C/MNM)

This video describes the need for structural stability of the cab, proper sealing of cracks and doors for improved positive pressure, and the proper placement of the dust filtration system.



NIOSH 2002 7 min

Cat No: DVD 552

Price: \$8.00

Respirators – Your Last Defense

There are many different styles, types, sizes, and shapes of respirators and their purpose is to clean the air you breathe. This video will focus on respirators' most common use – protection from silica dust. We hope this video will help you to understand how important your respirator is in protecting your health.

MSHA 2002 21 min

Cat No: DVD 549-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



“Reflections” Mining History (C)

Shows the evolution of health and safety laws and the role of the supervisor.



MSHA 2002

11 min

Cat No: DVD 509

Price: \$8.00

NEW Respirable Dust Sampling (C/MNM)

This interactive DVD demonstrates how to correctly collect dust samples. You will learn about the purpose of dust sampling, calibration procedures, the components of the sampling train, and the pitfalls of not sampling correctly. This DVD will also point out some of the more common errors that result in a lost opportunity to find out if a miner experienced dust exposures that could adversely affect his/her health. Also includes a "Test Your Knowledge" section.



MSHA 2005

27 min

Cat No: DVD 011

Price: \$8.00

ESPAÑOL Respiradores–Su Última Defensa



Hay muchos diferentes estilos, tipos, tamaños, y formas de respiradores y su propósito es el de limpiar el aire que usted respira. Este video enfocará en los usos más comunes de los respiradores–protección contra el polvo de sílice. Nosotros esperamos que este video le ayudará a usted a entender lo importante que es el respirador protegiendo su salud.

MSHA 2002

21 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 549-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

NEW **Right Choice, The (C)**

This video shows a day in the life of Jeff “Whiz” Whisman as he heads to work and attends a safety meeting discussing the dangers involved with operating remote controlled mining machines. It is everyone’s responsibility to make “The Right Choice” regarding danger zones around mining machines. Making the right choice can affect your family, friends and community. This video also discusses best practices and presents personal interviews from miners who were injured.



State of Virginia 2005 30 min

Cat No: DVD 516

Price: \$8.00

NEW **Rock Along (C)**

This dramatic video exemplifies what can happen in an underground coal mining environment when shortcuts are taken and production comes before safety.



MSHA 2005

9 min

Cat No: DVD 551

Price: \$8.00

Roof and Rib Control (C)

Presents a broad overview of roof/rib hazards in the underground coal mining industry, and illustrates the need for roof and rib control. Topics covered in this video include roof and rib evaluations, the roof control plan, sources of roof/rib hazards, proper installation of roof supports, retreat mining, longwall mining, MRS units, ATRS units, information and technical support.

MSHA 2003

15 min

Cat No: DVD 548-S

Price: \$8.00



DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.

ESPAÑOL Control de techo y pilares (C)



Presenta una amplia vision en los riesgos de techo y pilares en la industria de la minería de carbon. Los temas tratados en este video incluyen, evaluaciones de techo y pilares, el plan de control de techo, fuentes de riesgo en techo y pilares, adecuada instalación de soportes de techo, minería retractile, minería de tajo largo, unidades MRS, unidades ATRS, información y apoyo técnico.

MSHA 2003

15 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 548-S

Precio: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

NEW Roof Control

This is a compilation of three previously produced videotapes. In this interactive DVD you will take a look at many important aspects of roof and rib control. Some of the topics that we will review include: roof and rib evaluations, sources of roof/rib hazards, the roof control plan, various myths that are used by miners for going inby supported roof, identifying hazardous roof conditions, and much more. A downloadable slide show, best practice tips, an interactive quiz, and roof control awareness bulletins have also been included.



- ☛ Roof and Rib Control 15 min
 - ☛ Inby Roof Support 12 min
 - ☛ Roof Evaluations and Decisions 14 min
- MSHA 2004
Cat No: DVD 005
Price: \$8.00

Safety On or Near the Water (MNM)

This video discusses the hazards of working on or near the water and the precautions that need to be taken to protect the workers in this situation.

MSHA 1998 14 min
Cat No: DVD 503-S
Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL La seguridad en el agua o cerca de ella



En este video se habla de los riesgos que pueden correr los mineros que trabajan en el agua o cerca de ella, y de las precauciones que deben tomarse para prevenir accidentes.

MSHA 1998 14 minutos
Número de
Catálogo: DVD 503-S
Precio: US\$ 8.00

Seat Belt Success Story - Part I - By Terry Sanders (C/MNM)

This video tells of an accident that occurred in 1980, when an off-road truck lost its power and brakes and went down a mountain backward. The truck was destroyed and the driver states that he is alive because he was wearing his seat belt.

MSHA 1996 5 min
Cat No: DVD 546-S
Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Un cinturón de seguridad cumple su misión - Parte I - por Terry Sanders.



Este video relata un accidente que ocurrió en 1980 cuando a un camión para todo tipo de terreno se le descompuso el motor, los frenos, se fue de reversa y cayó de una montaña. El camión quedó completamente destrozado y el conductor asegura que se salvó gracias al cinturón de seguridad que traía puesto.

MSHA 1996 5 minutos
Número de
Catálogo: DVD 546-S
Precio: US\$ 8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Seat Belt Success Story - Part II - (The Roger Newman Story) (C/MNM)

This video tells how a bulldozer operator survived a 160 foot fall from a highwall while buckled in with his seat belt. He miraculously walked away from the accident.

MSHA 1996

7 min

Cat No: DVD 547-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Un cinturón de seguridad cumple su misión - Parte II - (La historia de Roger Newman)



Este video describe como un operador de buldózer sobrevivió a una caída de 160 pies que ocurrió cuando trabajaba en un frente de corte alto, gracias al cinturón de seguridad que traía puesto. Milagrosamente se salvó del accidente.

MSHA 1996

7 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 547-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

NEW Self-Contained Self-Rescuers, A Comprehensive Guide to the Inspection, Care and Use of

The Mine Safety and Health Administration has developed a comprehensive interactive versatile disc (DVD) containing 5 videos outlining the “Inspection, Care and Use of Self-Contained Self-Rescuers” – included are CSE SR-100, Dräger Oxy-K and Oxy-K Plus S, OCENCO EBA 6.5, OCENCO M-20, and MSA Lifesaver 60. In addition the DVD contains the video “Escape from a Mine Fire” which illustrates the importance of knowing the effective self-rescue and escape procedures in the event of a mine fire. An important feature of this interactive DVD is the video section regarding the suggested safe transfer process of switching from

one SCSR to another SCSR during a mine emergency. As one navigates through the DVD, anyone can access additional computer based training of Self-Contained Self-Rescuers (SCSR’s) Interactive Training Courses. This interactive DVD also contains Mine Health and Safety Simulation Exercises, which uses real-world examples taken from actual mine incidents. You will walk step-by-step through an actual accident and see what actions you should take. This program is anonymous; your answers are not recorded or documented. As a learning exercise, you may even want to select some answers you know are wrong, just to see why the experts think that action is wrong. The goal of this interactive DVD is to help prepare you to make the best decisions to help save lives. And finally, this interactive DVD allows anyone interested in additional training to access web sites such as MSHA, NIOSH, and equipment manufacturers related to the mining industry.

MSHA 2006

Cat No: DVD 013

Price: \$8.00

NEW Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR), Care and Maintenance of the Dräger Oxy-K and the Oxy-K Plus S (C)



It is vitally important that your SCSR will work properly when needed. This video demonstrates proper inspection, maintenance and donning procedures of the Dräger Oxy-K Plus and the Oxy-K Plus S. The program emphasizes some of the features for each model, shows how to thoroughly inspect the units, covers proper donning techniques, and shows what it is like to wear the SCSR in an evacuation exercise.

MSHA 2005

14 min

Cat No: DVD 523

Price: \$8.00

Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care and Use of the CSE SR-100 (C)

Now available as DVD – see page 33.

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

NEW **Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated M-20 (C)**

This DVD demonstrates proper inspection, maintenance and donning procedures of the Ocenco M-20 Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR). The program emphasizes some of the M-20 features, shows how to thoroughly inspect the unit, covers proper donning techniques and shows what it is like to wear the SCSR in an evacuation exercise.

MSHA 2005 11 min
 Cat No: DVD 514
 Price: \$8.00

NEW **Silicosis**

This interactive DVD is a compilation of five previously produced videotapes. In this interactive DVD you will learn about the dangers and health concerns of silica. Some of the topics that we will take a look at include: health effects of silica dust exposure, silicosis in the workplace, protection from silica dust, sources of respirable dust generation, and much more. This DVD contains more than just video; we have included tips for dusty jobs, an interactive quiz, a health hazard awareness section, and informative internet links.



MSHA 2004
 Cat No: DVD 007
 Price: \$8.00

NEW **SLAM for Life - MSHA Risk Assessment**

MSHA employees, as well as mining personnel, face many hazards at home, in the office, and at the mine site. When accidents occur, many of them fall into these categories: lifting; slips, trips, and falls; and mounting and dismounting equipment. This training DVD will help you to recognize these types of hazards.

MSHA 2005 10 min
 Cat No: DVD 520
 Price: \$8.00



NEW **SLAM Risks Instructional Guide – including "SLAM Risks" the video**

This interactive DVD is intended to be used as introductory materials for risk assessment training. The information in this DVD should help make you more aware of how risk assessment impacts the everyday tasks that are performed in the mining industry.

MSHA 2005
 Cat No: DVD 012
 Price: \$8.00



Silicosis: A Preventable Disease (MNM)

An employee's questions about the health effects of silica dust exposure are answered.

MSHA 1999 17 min
 Cat No: DVD 532-S
 Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL **Silicosis : una enfermedad que se puede prevenir**



En este video vemos cómo un médico responde las preguntas de un empleado acerca de los riesgos que representa el trabajar con sílice.

MSHA 1999 17 minutos
 Número de Catálogo: DVD 532-S
 Precio: US\$ 8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

NEW **SLAM RISKS the SMART Way – Equipment Guarding**

These two programs are really one overall program on DVD to recognize and manage hazards encountered on the job. S.L.A.M. is a tool that every miner should use before every task, during the task, and after the task, regardless of the size or complexity. Simply Stop to think about the task; take a few seconds to Look around the area and identify the hazards for each step; Analyze whether you have the proper knowledge, training, and tools; and Manage the hazards by removing or controlling them and using proper equipment. On the other hand, S.M.A.R.T. is a tool that is used by mine management that involves miners at all levels of the process. The first key step is to develop a team or teams where the members are comprised of management and miners.

MSHA 2006 17 min

Cat No: DVD 567-S

Price: \$8.00

ESPAÑOL **eliminación De riesgos por El Camino correcto - equipo De seguridad**



S.L.A.M. es una herramienta que todo minero debe saber antes durante y despues de la actividad de acuerdo al grado de dificultad. Simplemetne concentrarse en la tarea, tomarse algunos segundos apra mirar al rededor del area e identificar los riesgos de cada paso; Analizar si se tiene el conocimiento, el entrenamiento y el equipo; y manejar los riesgos descartádolos y utilizando el equipo apropiadamente. Por el otro lado S.M.A.R.T. es una herramienta que es usada por la Gerencia de minas que involucra a los mineros en todos los niveles del proceso. El primer paso clave es el de desarrollar un equipo o equipos cuyos miembros estén comprometidos desde manejadores y mineros.

MSHA 2006 17 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 567-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

Slips, Trips, and Falls

Various types of slip/trip/fall accidents are depicted – at surface mines, plants, on dredges, and in offices. This video stresses the importance of workers thinking safety – and being alert, observant, and cautious. Special emphasis is placed on proper climbing procedures (ladders, stairways); good housekeeping (cleaning spills, removing tripping objects); and following company safety rules. Concluding message is that the best way to prevent slip, trip, and fall accidents is through effective safety training, combined with safe work practices.



Florida Dept. of Environmental Protection 1994 9 min

Cat No: DVD 518

Price: \$8.00

NEW **Slope and Shaft Inspections (C/MNM)**



This video shows MSHA officials making an inspection of various slope and shaft operations. You will see that the equipment, underground environment, and mining and construction methods are quite different from a normal mining cycle; but through inspections, proper safety and health training, and everyone's commitment to safety, accidents and injuries in the development of slopes and shafts can be reduced or eliminated.

MSHA 2006 20 min

Cat No: DVD 565

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Stay Calm and Stay in the Cab!

In this video you'll hear how a bulldozer operator felt while he was buried in a surge pile cavity, and how his company's safety efforts, before and during the accident, contributed to his safe recovery.

MSHA 1999 12 min
 Cat No: DVD 544-S
 Price: \$8.00



DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.

ESPAÑOL ¡Tranquilícese y quédese en la cabina!



En este video un operador de bulldózer relata qué fue lo que sintió cuando quedó enterrado en una cavidad de una pila de regulación, y cómo, gracias al apoyo de su compañía, antes y durante el accidente, pudo recuperarse.

MSHA 1999 12 minutos
 Número de
 Catálogo: DVD 544-S
 Precio: US\$ 8.00

Stay Out of the Danger Zone (C)

This video describes several fatalities that occurred with the use of remote controlled continuous mining machines. You will also hear from a survivor of a continuous mining machine accident as he describes his injuries and stresses the importance of staying out of the danger zones of this type of mining equipment.

MSHA 1999 12 min
 Cat No: DVD 540-S
 Price: \$8.00



DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.

ESPAÑOL No se acerque a la zona de peligro



Este video describe varios accidentes mortales ocasionados por el uso de minadores continuos controlados a distancia. También escuchará los consejos de un superviviente que comparte su experiencia y enfatiza la importancia de mantenerse alejado de ese tipo de equipo minero.

MSHA 1999 12 minutos
 Número de
 Catálogo: DVD 540-S
 Precio: US\$ 8.00

NEW Stay in the Cab and Keep It On! A Survivor's Story

A serious equipment roll over accident involving a small articulating front-end loader occurred at a New Jersey quarry in the fall of 2005. The survivor of this accident, who is a supervisor at this quarry, shares his story of the events that took place on the day of his accident.



MSHA 2006 11 min
 Cat No: DVD 550
 Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

NEW **Supervising the Unimaginable**

This DVD was produced by American Infrastructure and Martin Stone Quarries. Everyone tries to lead responsibly. Will you look at things differently after you've experienced a fatality on your watch? Hear it from three managers from different companies who have been there.

American Infrastructure and
Martin Stone Quarries 2006 14 min

Cat No: DVD 566

Price: \$8.00

Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining Industry (C)

This interactive DVD is a collection of seven previously-produced videotape programs depicting survivor stories. It provides a broad look at various mining operations but may not address specific conditions or equipment at your mine, and therefore should be used as a supplement to your own mine-specific training.

- Inundation of Water and Ignition—
Eyewitness Account 12 min
- Protective Canopy—A Survivor's
Story 6 min
- Reason for Change—Canopy
Save—Danny Terry 13 min
- Stay Calm and Stay in the Cab 11 min
- Seat Belt Success Story—Part
One—Terry Sanders 5 min
- Seat Belt Success Story—Part
Two—Roger Newman 7 min
- Stay Out of the Danger Zone 12 min

MSHA 2003

Cat No: DVD 002

Price: \$8.00

**Time Was Right!, The -
Mary Lou George (C/MNM)**

From miner's daughter to MSHA mine inspector — Mary Lou George tells her inspiring story. She advises to watch out for others and yourself; never lose respect for the mine; and never forget about safety.

MSHA 1998 12 min

Cat No: DVD 530

Price: \$8.00



NEW **"Today's Technology
Needs Tomorrow's
Heroes" (C)**

Highly trained mine rescue teams have worked diligently in dangerous environments to rescue miners and to recover coal mines. These men and women have been aided by the newest technologies available to protect them and to respond rapidly to the dangers present in coal mines. As younger miners enter the workforce, mentors are encouraged to pass on the wisdom of their experiences. These young miners and mine companies are reminded that mine rescue teams benefit both the individual miner and the mining company.

MSHA 2005 14 min

Cat No: DVD 521

Price: \$8.00



Truck Haulage Safety Series

The following seven videotapes were produced as a series. This entire series is now available as an interactive DVD. It will be revised in the near future. Included are:

- Brakes, Grades, and Runaways—
Highway Trucks 18 min
- Brakes, Grades, and Runaways—
Off-Road Trucks 18 min
- Highway Haulage Truck
Inspection Conducted by MSHA
Inspectors 18 min
- Inspection of Off-Road Haulage
Trucks by an MSHA Inspector 13 min
- Pre-Operation Inspection of
Highway Haulage Trucks by
the Driver 10 min
- Pre-Operation Inspection of
Off-Road Haulage Trucks by
the Driver 16 min
- Visibility and Communications:
Off-Road and Highway
Trucks (C/MNM) 18 min

MSHA 2004

Cat No: DVD 004

Price: \$8.00



MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Underground Electrical Safety (C)

This AEP (American Electric Power) video discusses some of the more common types of electrical hazards that may be found in underground mines. It will benefit certified electricians as a review, and the general underground mining population will learn about basic electrical safety.



AEP 2001 19 min

Cat No: DVD 528

Price: \$8.00

NEW What Could Happen – Effective Risk Assessment and Inspecting Highwalls

**2004 Communicator Award Winner*



A shift supervisor contemplates “What Could Happen” involving real life, mine site work situations. As he assigns work duties, he mentally reviews recent fatalities that have occurred in the mining industry. The supervisor returns to each work site to review safety procedures with employees.

What Could Happen 13 min

Inspecting Highwalls 10 min
MSHA 2004

Cat No: DVD 500

Price: \$8.00

"We Are . . . MSHA"

Mining is an occupation where our miners face many dangerous working conditions. This is why the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) was formed. This video is an overview of our mission, which is to help improve workplace safety and health conditions in our Nation's mines through enforcement, education and training, and technical support.

MSHA 2004 9 min

Cat No: DVD 535-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL "SOMOS... MSHA"



La explotación minera es una ocupación donde nuestros mineros hacen frente a muchas condiciones de trabajo peligrosas. Esta es la razón por la cual la Administración de la Seguridad y la Salud de la Mina (MSHA) fue formada. Este vídeo es una descripción de nuestra misión, que es ayudar a mejorar condiciones de la seguridad y de la salud del lugar de trabajo en las minas de nuestra nación con la aplicación, educación, entrenamiento y ayuda técnica.

MSHA 2004 9 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 535-S

Precio: \$8.00

**The Communicator Awards is an international awards competition that recognizes outstanding work in the communication field.*

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

What You Can't See Could Kill Someone! (C/MNM) [Pathway to Safety 2

Blind spots around haul trucks is a major problem for mining operations. To combat this problem, MSHA asked companies to put cameras on their trucks on an experimental basis. This video contains interviews with drivers who used cameras on their trucks and the safety benefits they received.

MSHA 2000 17 min

Cat No: DVD 534-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL ¡Lo que no ve puede matar a alguien! [Sendero hacia la seguridad 2]



Los ángulos muertos de los camiones de transporte son el mayor problema en la minería. Para combatirlos, la MSHA pidió a ciertas compañías que pusieran cámaras en sus camiones como parte de un trabajo experimental. En este video, varios conductores hablan de los resultados positivos obtenidos gracias a las cámaras.

MSHA 2000 17 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 534-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

Winter Alert (C)

This video describes the four lines of defense to guard against mine explosions. The four interrelated lines of defense are ventilation, examinations, ignition sources, and rock dusting. Proper attention to each of these areas can greatly reduce the chances of an explosion at your mine.

MSHA 2000 13 min

Cat No: DVD 512-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Alerta en los meses de invierno



Este video describe las cuatro líneas de defensa que hay para protegerse de las explosiones mineras. Las cuatro líneas de defensa son la ventilación, los monitoreos, las fuentes de ignición y el polvo de roca. El dar una atención especial a esas cuatro áreas puede reducir en gran medida las probabilidades de que haya una explosión en su mina.

MSHA 2000 13 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 512-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS



Workplace Examinations (Surface MNM)

Surface metal and nonmetal mines present a variety of potential safety and health hazards. Effective, thorough, workplace examinations are one way to help you to recognize and address some of these hazards before they become more dangerous. This video will describe some of these hazards and give you some ideas and tips on how to look for them.

MSHA 2004 12 min

Cat No: DVD 522-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.



ESPAÑOL Inspección De Las Areas De Trabajo De Las Minas De Metales Y No Metales



Las superficies de las minas de metales y no metales presentan una variedad de riesgos potenciales para la seguridad y la salud. A través de revisiones efectivas del lugar de trabajo son una forma de ayudarle a reconocer y ubicar algunos de estos riesgos antes de que resulten más peligrosos. Este DVD describirá algunos de estos riesgos y le darán ideas y algunos tips de como tratarlos.

MSHA 2004 12 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 522-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

LAST MINUTE ADDITION!

Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care and Use of the CSE SR-100 (C)

Underground coal miners work in an environment that is safer and healthier than ever before; but, if you should ever need to escape from your mine through unbreathable air, the SR-100 self-contained self-rescuer will supply about 100 liters of oxygen, or one hour of use. This video will describe the importance of proper inspections, care, and use of this life-saving apparatus.

MSHA 2003 18 min

Cat No: DVD 564-S

Price: \$8.00

DVD includes both English and Spanish versions – see following Spanish description.

ESPAÑOL Unidad de auto rescate, Inspección, cuidado y uso del CSE SR-100 (C)



Las minas de carbon trabajan en un ambiente seguro y saludable como nunca antes; pero si alguna vez necesita escapar de una mina a través de aire irrespirable, la unidad de rescate SR-100 le proporcionará cerca de 100 litros de oxígeno, o una hora de uso. Este video le describirá la importancia de inspecciones adecuadas, cuidado y uso de este instrumento salvavidas.

MSHA 2003 18 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: DVD 564-S

Precio: \$8.00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

VIDEOTAPES (VHS)

Following is a list of videotapes by title and number. Videos with an "S" following the VC number are in Spanish only. A detailed description of each, alphabetized by title, can be found on the following pages. These videos will be available in VHS format until current supplies are exhausted; then they will be available in DVD format only.

Another Sunrise – A Close Call on a Surge Pile(C) [see Spanish title below – VC 107-S]	VC 104	MERD - Mock Disaster (C)	VC 926
<i>Otra Salida del Sol: Una Llamada Importante con una Pila de Regulación (C)</i>	VC 107-S	Protective Canopy (A Survivor’s Story) [see Spanish title below – VC 992-S].	VC 894
Anthracite: Pre-Shift Examinations of Underground Mines	VC 806	<i>Cabina protectora (Historia de un superviviente)</i>	VC 992-S
Automatic Emergency Parking Brakes (as required by 30 CFR 75.523-3)	VC 846	Reason for Change (Canopy Save) [see Spanish title below – VC 993-S]	VC 844
Ball Mill Safety (M/NM)	VC 933	<i>Un motivo para cambiar (la cabina salvadora)</i>	VC 993-S
Conducting a Chemical Hazard Determination (C/MNM) [see Spanish title below – VC 980-S].	VC 977	Recovery of Farmington #9 - An Interview with Danny Kuhn	VC 958
<i>Métodos de evaluación de riesgos químicos (C/MNM)</i>	VC 980-S	Rock Falls – Preventing Rock Fall Injuries in Underground Mines (MNM)	VC 981
Confined Spaces in Mining	VC 815	Roof and Rib Fall Accident Statistics, An Overview of (C)	VC 942
Dawn of a New Day: Continuous Haulage Safety (C)	VC 861	Roof Fall Entrapment: Eye Witness Accounts (C) Dave Garry	VC 865
Diesel Regulations - Heavy Duty Vehicles (C) [see Spanish title below – VC 987-S].	VC 944	Roof Fall Entrapment: Eye Witness Accounts (C) Dave Murone	VC 867
<i>Reglamentos para motores diesel - Vehículos para servicio pesado (C)</i>	VC 987-S	Roof Fall Entrapment: Eye Witness Accounts (C) Larry Strayer	VC 866
Diesel Regulations - Light Duty Vehicles (C) [see Spanish title below – VC 988-S].	VC 949	Roof Fall Entrapment: Survivor’s Accounts (C)	VC 837
<i>Reglamentos para motores diesel - Vehículos para servicio ligero (C)</i>	VC 988-S	Safety Issues in Deep Cut Mining (Small Mines Tech Transfer)	VC 939
Fatal Alert: Entry Into Storage Silos	VC 943	Safety Procedures in Kiln Rebricking (MNM)	VC 895
Ground Support...It’s Important (Miner Mike Saves the Day) (MNM)	VC 956	Safety Tips (Working Beside Highwalls) (C/MNM) [see Spanish title below – VC 985-S].	VC 970
Haulage and Hoisting in Underground Anthracite Coal Mining	VC 847	<i>Consejos de seguridad para trabajar al lado de los frentes de corte alto</i>	VC 985-S
Locating and Rescue of Trapped Miners (C/MNM)	VC 927	Scaling	VC 836
		Scientific Look At Back Belts	VC 937

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

**Self-Contained Self-Rescuers (SCSRs),
The Inspection, Care, and Use of the
CSE SR-100 (C)** [see Spanish title
below – VC 820-S] **VC 883**
*Unidad de auto rescate, Inspección,
cuidado y uso del CSE SR-100 (C)* **VC 820-S**

**Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The
Inspection, Care, and Use of OCENCO
Incorporated EBA 6.5 (C)** **VC 935**

**“Smoking Safety” (C) [Pathway to
Safety 3]** **VC 964**

Stop Silicosis **VC 826**

Surge Pile Survivor (C) **VC 106**

**Timbering in Underground Anthracite
Mines** **VC 807**

**Visibility and Communications: Off-
Road and Highway Trucks – *Visibilidad
y Comunicaciones: Camiones que Se
Manejan Fuera de la Carretera y
Sobre la Carretera (C/MNM)*** **VC 814-S**
*[available in Spanish – English version
available on DVD 004]*

**What Does the Term Silicosis Mean to
You? (C/MNM)** [see Spanish title
below – VC 101-S] **VC 913**
*¿Qué significa para usted la palabra
silicosis? (C/MNM)* **VC 101-S**

**Winter Alert: The Sonman Mine
Disaster (C)** **VC 911**

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Another Sunrise: A Close Call on a Surge Pile (C)

This video recounts the rescue of a dozer operator from a coal surge pile accident. Emphasis is placed on reinforcing dozer cabs to withstand burial pressure, the role of advanced technologies in surge pile safety, and good safety practices and training.

MSHA 2002 9 min

Cat No: VC 104

Price: \$8.00

*Also available in Spanish (VC 107-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Otra Salida del Sol: Una Llamada Importante con una Pila de Regulación (C)



Este video relata el rescate de un operador de excavadora de un accidente en una pila de regulación de carbón. Se pone énfasis en reforzar las cabinas de la excavadora para resistir la presión a enterramientos, el papel de las tecnologías avanzadas en la seguridad con las pilas de regulación, y buenas practicas de seguridad y entrenamiento.

MSHA 2002 9 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: VC 107-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

Automatic Emergency Parking Brakes (as required by 30 CFR 75.523-3)

This video discusses the applications of 30 CFR 75.523-3 to “all rubber-tire, self-propelled electric haulage equipment used in active workings of an underground coal mine – with the exception of personnel carriers.” Each of the specific subparagraphs of this mandatory standard is not only explained but also demonstrated to reinforce the concept.

MSHA 1992 17 min

Cat No: VC 846

Price: \$8.00

Ball Mill Safety (MNM)

Developed cooperatively by MSHA and Lehigh Portland Cement Company. Outlines the various steps – precautions and procedures – that must be taken to safely and efficiently shut down a ball mill, enter, inspect, service (repair or perform routine maintenance), and restart the operation. Procedures discussed/ demonstrated include: planning, crew selection and briefing, safe work permits, electrical lockout, isolating maintenance area, hatch/door removal, safe access, ventilation and respiratory protection, welding/ cutting, hatch/door installation, and cleanup.

MSHA 1988 17 min

Cat No: VC 933

Price: \$8.00

Anthracite: Pre-Shift Examinations of Underground Mines

Video shows two mine foremen conducting typical pre-shift inspections at two different underground anthracite mines.

MSHA 1994 31 min

Cat No: VC 806

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Conducting a Chemical Hazard Determination (C/MNM)

MSHA's HazCom requires mine operators to inventory the chemicals at their mines and determine which are hazardous. This video helps mine operators conduct that inventory by explaining HazCom and how it applies to the most common mine chemicals. The video walks the viewer through HazCom's decision process of Chemical Hazard Determination. It can also be shown to miners as part of your training program, explaining a critical HazCom provision.

MSHA 2002 12 min

Cat No: VC 977

Price: \$8.00

*Also available in Spanish (VC 980-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Métodos de evaluación de riesgos químicos



La comunicación de riesgos de la MSHA requiere que los operadores mineros hagan un inventario de los productos químicos que tienen en sus minas y que determinen cuáles son peligrosos. El objetivo de este video es ayudar a los operadores mineros a llevar a cabo dicho inventario, explicándoles cuáles son las comunicaciones de riesgos y enseñándoles cómo se aplican a los productos químicos más comunes en las minas. Este video indica cómo seguir las comunicaciones de riesgos para poder evaluar los riesgos químicos. Esto puede complementar su programa de capacitación para los mineros, ya que además le permite explicar una disposición esencial de comunicación de riesgos.

MSHA 2002 12 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: VC 980-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

Confined Spaces in Mining

Provides a general definition for confined spaces in mining, and displays common examples of confined spaces. Suggests safety guidelines for working in and around confined spaces. In addition, the permitting process for confined space entry is outlined and 9 steps for safe confined space entry and exit are detailed.

Florida Dept. of Environmental
Protection 1994 9 min

Cat No: VC 815

Price: \$8.00

Dawn of a New Day: Continuous Haulage Safety (C)

This video addresses the hazards associated with continuous face haulage systems.

MSHA 1998 23 min

Cat No: VC 861

Price: \$8.00

Diesel Regulations – Heavy Duty Vehicles (C)

This video was developed to provide assistance to mine operators, diesel equipment manufacturers, and vendors in implementing the final phase of the diesel regulations. This video covers sections 75.1909, 75.1910, and 75.1911 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

MSHA 1999 16 min

Cat No: VC 944

Price: \$8.00

*Also available in Spanish (VC 987-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Reglamentos para motores diesel - Vehículos para servicio pesado



Este video fue concebido para ayudar a los operadores mineros y a los fabricantes y proveedores de equipos diesel a implementar la fase final de las reglamentaciones para motores diesel. Este video cubre las partes 1909, 1910 y 1911 del artículo 75 del Código Federal de Regulaciones.

MSHA 1999 16 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: VC 987-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Diesel Regulations — Light Duty Vehicles (C)

This video was developed to assist mine operators, diesel equipment manufacturers, and vendors with the implementation of the final phase of the diesel regulations. This video covers sections 75.1909, 75.1910, and 75.1911 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

MSHA 1999 11 min

Cat No: VC 949

Price: \$8.00

*Also available in Spanish (VC 988-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Reglamentos para motores diesel - Vehículos para servicio ligero



Este video fue concebido para ayudar a los operadores mineros y a los fabricantes y proveedores de equipo diesel a implementar la fase final de las reglamentaciones para motores diesel. Este video cubre las partes 1909, 1910 y 1911 del artículo 75 del Código Federal de Regulaciones.

MSHA 1999 11 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: VC 988-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

Fatal Alert: Entry Into Storage Silos

This video addresses the hazards involved in cleaning a storage silo. You'll hear from a rescue worker who describes a recovery operation of a worker who fell into one of the silos.

MSHA 1999 11 min

Cat No: VC 943

Price: \$8.00

Ground Support . . . It's Important (Miner Mike Saves the Day) (MNM)

An older, more experienced miner "Mike" teaches two new inexperienced miners about the hazards of taking shortcuts on the job and the importance of proper ground support in metal/nonmetal mines. This video illustrates the proper techniques and procedures of drilling and bolting for adequate ground support.

NIOSH 2000 33 min

Cat No: VC 956

Price: \$8.00

Haulage and Hoisting in Underground Anthracite Coal Mining

Various haulage and hoisting systems typically found in anthracite coal mining areas are depicted and explained with reference to any hazards associated with each system as well as the measures needed for compliance with applicable 30 CFR regulations.

NOTE: This video is a taped version of the slide-tape program.

MSHA 1992 30 min

Cat No: VC 847

Price: \$8.00

Locating and Rescue of Trapped Miners (C/MNM)

This video describes the equipment and methods used to locate trapped miners in an underground mine environment.

MSHA 1998 8 min

Cat No: VC 927

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

MERD — Mock Disaster (C)

This video documents a Simulated Mine Emergency Problem held in an active mine with 7 mine rescue teams participating. The problem consists of a reported explosion with smoke coming out the return airways. The ventilation controls have been destroyed, 16 miners are unaccounted for, and the mine is located in a remote area. Company, state and federal inspectors, state and local police representatives, local emergency personnel, and a state life flight helicopter are used in the simulation. The video also discusses the lessons learned from the exercise.

MSHA 1998 17 min

Cat No: VC 926

Price: \$8.00

Protective Canopy (A Survivor's Story)

A taped interview with a roof fall survivor who was operating a scoop with a protective canopy. The miner tells in his own words how he survived after mine roof, approximately 4 feet thick, fell on the scoop he was operating, trapping him for at least 20 minutes. Taped on location in Madisonville, Kentucky.

MSHA 1995 6 min

Cat No: VC 894

Price: \$8.00

*Also available in Spanish (VC 992-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL **Cabina protectora (Historia de un superviviente)**



Filmado en Madison, Kentucky, este video relata la historia de un minero que, gracias a la cabina de protección del vehículo que manejaba, pudo sobrevivir a la caída de un techo. En sus propias palabras, el minero cuenta cómo sobrevivió cuando una parte del techo de la mina, de unos cuatro pies de espesor, cayó sobre su vehículo, atrápanlo al menos durante 20 minutos.

MSHA 1995 6 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: VC 992-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

Reason for Change (Canopy Save)

Danny Terry survived a massive roof fall because his ram car had a canopy. In his interview, Danny admits he did not like canopies, but now he is a firm believer in canopies . . . he wouldn't run any equipment without one.

MSHA 1997 13 min

Cat No: VC 844

Price: \$8.00

*Also available in Spanish (VC 993-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL **Un motivo para cambiar (la cabina salvadora)**



Gracias a la cabina de protección de su vehículo, Danny Terry pudo sobrevivir a la caída de un enorme techo. Danny reconoce que si antes del accidente no le gustaban las cabinas de protección, hoy día ni se le ocurriría trabajar si no tuviera una.

MSHA 1997 13 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: VC 993-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

Recovery of Farmington #9 – An Interview With Danny Kuhn

Danny Kuhn normally worked the midnight shift at the Farmington #9 Mine, as did the rest of the mine rescue team. But on the night of November 20, 1968, Danny did not work his regular shift because of a knee injury. A call came into his home and someone asked his mother if he had worked last night. Danny hurried to the mine, hoping there had been only a small explosion. In this video you hear his account of the destruction he witnessed and the recovery process used for finding his coworkers.

NIOSH 2000 58 min

Cat No: VC 958

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Rock Falls – Preventing Rock Fall Injuries in Underground Mines (MNM)

This video demonstrates work procedures used by underground miners to detect unstable ground conditions and techniques to protect miners from injuries due to rock falls. It also demonstrates visual examination and sounding techniques, safe manual scaling procedures, and ground support systems. These techniques are shown through a typical mining cycle.

NIOSH 1999 20 min

Cat No: VC 981

Price: \$8.00

Roof and Rib Fall Accident Statistics, An Overview of (C)

Designed to examine past and current roof and rib fall accident trends, and costs involved. By analyzing these trends it will present a clearer picture as to what areas of the mining cycle and workplace need to be examined further, and indicate what has to be done to reduce the physical and financial damage that result from such accidents.

NOTE: *This video is a taped version of the slide-tape program.*

MSHA 1988 15 min

Cat No: VC 942

Price: \$8.00

Roof Fall Entrapment: Eye Witness Accounts (C)

Three miners who either witnessed or were involved in a roof fall accident discuss their experiences, thoughts and renewed respect for complying with safe work procedures and maintaining roof support systems. These videotapes are designed to motivate miners to be more aware of roof conditions and to comply with roof control plans.

This program consists of three (3) video, one for each interview, with accompanying instructions to promote interaction of the viewers.

MSHA 1992

Title/Catalog No.

Eyewitness Accounts:

- ☛ Dave Garry (VC 865) 15 min
- ☛ Larry Strayer (VC 866) 14 min
- ☛ Dave Murone (VC 867) 10 min

Price: \$8.00 each title

Roof Fall Entrapment: Survivors' Accounts (C)

Two miners who were involved in a roof fall accident discuss their experiences, thoughts, and renewed respect for complying with safe work procedures and maintaining roof support systems. These videotapes are designed to motivate miners to be more aware of roof conditions and to comply with roof control plans. This program consists of two interviews on one videotape.

Survivors' Account:

☛ Donzil Cutlip 13 min

☛ Larry Clevenger 14 min

MSHA 1993

Cat No: VC 837

Price: \$8.00

Safety Issues in Deep Cut Mining (Small Mines Tech Transfer)

This video addresses the ergonomic problems in deep cut mining (cuts greater than twenty feet) and what actions can be taken to help find and to help formulate solutions in solving these problems.

BuM 1995 17 min

Cat No: VC 939

Price: \$8.00

Safety Procedures in Kiln Rebricking (MNM)

Kiln rebricking is a very dangerous job. Shot on location, this program emphasizes hazard recognition and safe job procedures.

MSHA 1986 16 min

Cat No: VC 895

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Safety Tips (Working Beside Highwalls) (C/MNM)

To increase your awareness of highwall safety, this video lets you follow a supervisor as he makes his rounds at a surface mine operation.

MSHA 2002 5 min

Cat No: VC 970

Price: \$8.00

*Also available in Spanish (VC 985-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Consejos de seguridad para trabajar al lado de los frentes de corte alto



Para que esté más consciente de los riesgos que implica el trabajar en los frentes de corte alto, este video muestra el trabajo de un supervisor durante una de sus rondas.

MSHA 2002 5 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: VC 985-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

Scaling

Scaling, the taking down of loose material from the roof, face and rib in hard rock mining. This videotape will remind you of some of the safety procedures and common sense practices to use during scaling.

MSHA 1996 10½ min

Cat No: VC 836

Price: \$8.00

Scientific Look At Back Belts

This video discusses the scientific approach to the benefits, and nonbenefits, associated with wearing back belts.

BuM 1995 16 min

Cat No: VC 937

Price: \$8.00

Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated EBA 6.5 (C)

It is vitally important that your SCSR will work properly when needed. This video demonstrates proper inspection, maintenance and donning procedures of the Ocenco EBA 6.5 Self-Contained Self-Rescuer. The program emphasizes some of the EBA 6.5 features, shows how to thoroughly inspect the unit, covers proper donning techniques and shows what it is like to wear the SCSR in an evacuation exercise.

MSHA 2004 16 min

Cat No: VC 935

Price: \$8.00

Smoking Safety (C) [Pathway to Safety 3]

This dramatic video stresses the importance of not smoking in an underground coal mine.

Ziegler Coal Co. 2001 6 min

Cat No: VC 964

Price: \$8.00

Stop Silicosis

This film (copied to videotape) was produced by the U.S. Department of Labor in 1938 and features an introduction by then Secretary of Labor Frances Perkins. This short black and white film presents the causes of silicosis and explains how the disease can be prevented. "Stop Silicosis" was shown as part of a Federal silicosis-prevention campaign that was initiated by Secretary Perkins.

USDOL 1938 12 min

Cat No: VC 826

Price: \$8.00

Surge Pile Survivor (C)

A near miss incident occurred on the surface at an underground coal mine. Mike Gilbert, a mobile equipment operator, tells his story about how he was rescued when his bulldozer became entrapped in a void.

MSHA 2003 8 min

Cat No: VC 106

Price: \$8.00

** In order to use the DVD program, YOU MUST HAVE A DVD SET-TOP PLAYER OR A DVD EQUIPPED COMPUTER.*

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS


Timbering in Underground Anthracite Mines

Timbering is the most common roof support method used in underground anthracite mines. The system of timbering is governed by the character of the top and bottom, thickness of the coal vein, pitch of the coal vein, life of the entry, haulage system, and the operator's approved roof control plan. This videotape demonstrates the fundamentals and characteristics used in installing typical timber sets: single prop, post and bar (two-piece sets), and "double timber" (three-piece sets).

MSHA 1994 54 min

Cat No: VC 807

Price: \$8.00

 **ESPAÑOL Visibilidad y Comunicaciones: Camiones que Se Manejan Fuera de la Carretera y Sobre la Carretera (C/MNM) Visibility and Communications: Off-Road and Highway Trucks**

[videotape available in Spanish – English version available on DVD 004]

Este vídeo discute los problemas de visibilidad y de comunicación que están asociados con camiones de transporte que manejan ambos fuera de la carretera y sobre la carretera. Los asuntos incluidos son: conocimiento del conductor; buenos sistemas de comunicación; manejar por la noche; condiciones del tiempo; diseño y mantenimiento del camino; controles del tráfico; luces del camión, limpiaparabrisas, y alarmas; puntos ciegos del ojo; y alumbrado adicional.

MSHA 1996 18 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: VC 814-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

What Does the Term Silicosis Mean to You? (C/MNM)

This video is designed to raise the awareness of silicosis in the workplace and to stimulate a discussion of the disease.

MSHA 1998 13 min

Cat No: VC 913

Price: \$8.00

Also available in Spanish (VC 101-S) see following description.

 **ESPAÑOL ¿Qué significa para usted la palabra silicosis?**

Este video fue concebido para despertar el interés por la silicosis en los lugares de trabajo y para fomentar la discusión de esta enfermedad.

MSHA 1998 13 minutos

Número de

Catálogo: VC 101-S

Precio: US\$ 8.00

Winter Alert: The Sonman Mine Disaster (C)

This winter alert video gives a historical review of the Sonman Mine disaster of the 1940s by re-creating underground scenes that dramatize the disaster for a lasting impression.

MSHA 1998 11 min

Cat No: VC 911

Price: \$8.00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

HISTORICAL VIDEOS

The videos in this section have become dated due to their age, changes in technology, or changes in mining regulations. The videos are still available because they may represent the sole source of some of the information. Portions of the materials may be used as is; however, the dated portions should be pointed out when presenting them in a training or informational situation.

Air We Breathe in Industrial Environments (C/MNM)	VC 841	Orientation and Indoctrination of Safe Workmen (MNM)	VC 813
Breathe and Live — Ventilation in MNM Mines	VC 845	REAP – Roof and Rib Fatalities - Coal (1992)	VC 849
Cabs and Canopies for Your Safety (C)	VC 854	REAP – Roof and Rib Fatalities - Coal (1993)	VC 825
Coal Dust Hazards and Controls	VC 829	REAP – Roof and Rib Fatalities - Coal (1994)	VC 876
Electrical Hazards in Underground Coal Mining	VC 857	Repeat Violation Reduction Program (C/MNM)	VC 880
Electrical Lockout Procedures (C/MNM)	VC 864	Roof Bolting in Coal Mines	VC 808
Extensible Line Curtain (C)	VC 897	Safety Consciousness (MNM)	VC 824
Fire Fighting in the Mineral Industry (MNM)	VC 827	Safety on the Move: Truck Haulage Safety (C/MNM)	DVD 545
Haulage Safety in Low Coal Mines	VC 839	Safety Practices in Low-Coal Mining	VC 939
Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in Surface Coal Mining	VC 891	Slope Stability of Waste Dams and Embankments (C/MNM)	VC 870
Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in Underground Coal Mines	VC 893	Stop Silicosis	DVD 563
Illumination in Underground Coal Mines	VC 871	Supervisor’s Responsibilities in Roof Control (C)	VC 919
Magic of Fire, The (C/MNM)	VC 809	Supervisory Training Series – Man and His Habits (MNM)	VC 822
Man and His Habits (MNM)	VC 822	Supervisory Training Series – Safety Consciousness (MNM)	VC 824
Management’s Role in Health and Safety (C)	VC 842	Transportation and Communication in Underground Coal Mines	VC 892
Oh! My Aching Back (C/MNM)	VC 810	Underground Coal Mine Blasting	VC 856
Open-Pit Mining Hazards (MNM)	VC 816	Why Roof Control Plans (C)	VC 874
Operation of the Quest Micro-15 Noise Dosimeter (C/MNM)	VC 931		

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Air We Breathe in Industrial Environments, The (C/MNM)

Discusses composition and importance of air in relation to various working environments. Describes industrial health (breathing) hazards encountered. Explains need for evaluation of working conditions, for observation of safety precautions and for protection of workers from noxious gases and oxygen deficiency by using protective equipment and proper ventilation.

BuM 1972 16 min

Cat No: VC 841

Price: \$8.00

Breathe and Live: Ventilation in Metal and Nonmetal Mines

Focuses on why mine ventilation systems are an underground miner's personal lifeline. Shows components of mine ventilation systems (including main and booster fans, air curtains, ventilation tubes, doors and regulators). Emphasizes importance of good maintenance. Re-creates several fatal accidents caused by contaminated air, inadequate ventilation or failure to warn workers away from unventilated "dead end" zones. Stresses importance of frequent safety checks with instruments which measure quality and quantity of ventilating air (a responsibility of mine management).

BuM 1973 21 min

Cat No: VC 845

Price: \$8.00

Cabs and Canopies for Your Safety (C)

Points out need for cabs and canopies on underground mining equipment to protect miners from falls of roof and ribs. Uses scenes taken after three actual roof fall accidents (in which fallen coal and rock covered the mining equipment). Demonstrates that, in each case, the operator escaped unharmed because of the protective canopy on the machine. Presents in-the-mine interviews with the operators involved in these near-fatal accidents – workers relate what happened and why they are convinced the canopies saved their lives.

MESA 1974 10 min

Cat No: VC 854

Price: \$8.00

Coal Dust: Hazards and Controls

Explains some of the more serious dangers of coal mine dust and its effect on the health and safety of both underground and surface miners. Uses actual mining operations, live action footage and detailed animation to show various ways coal dust is produced, consequences of long-term exposure (black lung) and how dust can be controlled in the mining environment. Shows several methods of dust sampling. Demonstrates various ventilation techniques, water sprays and other dust suppression devices. Emphasizes use of proper face ventilation and water sprays to effectively remove, dilute and suppress airborne dust. Examines advantages of these control devices and systems as applicable to different mining methods and situations. Recommends ongoing dust sampling and evaluation programs be in place at all mines.

MSHA Rev 1980 14 min

Cat No: VC 829

Price: \$8.00

Electrical Hazards in Underground Coal Mining

Points out some of the more prevalent electrical hazards which may be encountered in underground coal mining. Re-creates accidents involving operating, maintaining and repairing electrical power distribution centers, switching gear, cables and other high-voltage equipment. Stresses proper training and qualifications for miners working on electrical installations, machinery and circuits. Describes proper work procedures which should be followed at all times – if electricity is to be effectively and safely utilized in underground coal mining.

MESA 1975 13 min

Cat No: VC 857

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Electrical Lock-Out Procedures (C/MNM)

Accidental starting of equipment or the energizing of electrical power circuits has caused many injuries and fatalities in the mining and milling industry. Re-creates some of these accidents and points out potential hazards connected with specific jobs. Emphasizes need for immediate and thorough training in proper lock-out procedures for all personnel who work with or around electrical installations (including personnel who operate electric-powered machinery and equipment).

MESA 1976 11 min

Cat No: VC 864

Price: \$8.00

Extensible Line Curtain (C)

This program shows an innovative procedure that uses extensible line curtain for coal mine face ventilation.

MSHA 1986 15 min

Cat No: VC 897

Price: \$8.00

Fire Fighting in the Mineral Industry (MNM)

Concerns techniques of fire fighting in noncoal mining and related industries. Shows the classifications of fires (A, B, and C). Provides instruction on proper use of various types of extinguishers. Demonstrates how to control fires by "sealing them off" with foam, asphalt, and other chemical sealants.

BuM 1970 16 min

Cat No: VC 827

Price: \$8.00

Haulage Safety in Low-Coal Mines

Depicts how accidents can be prevented (or can happen) during underground transportation of personnel, coal and supplies through tunnels in low-coal mines. Contrasts safe haulage practices with accidents. Uses staged "near misses" to show consequences of carelessness.

BuM 1971 15 min

Cat No: VC 839

Price: \$8.00

Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in Surface Coal Mining

Miners who are inexperienced and unfamiliar with the working environment, equipment and mining procedures are often exposed to potential safety hazards for which they are largely unprepared. Describes some of the more common dangers encountered (including failure of highwalls and spoil banks, slips and falls, drilling and blasting and not wearing or using proper safety clothing or equipment). Addresses machinery/vehicle, mechanical/electrical, welding/ cutting and other maintenance/repair hazards. Gives examples of danger signs and warnings which usually precede a hazard. Outlines safety precautions needed to avoid the hazard. Emphasizes miners must learn how to recognize and avoid unsafe conditions and situations by staying alert, obeying company safety rules and following safe working practices at all times.

MSHA 1980 9 min

Cat No: VC 891

Price: \$8.00

Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in Underground Coal Mines

Underground coal mining is an inherently hazardous occupation, but one which can be made relatively safe if miners learn to recognize and avoid the associated hazards. Identifies some of the more common dangers (including unsafe acts and conditions) miners may encounter while carrying out their everyday work assignments. Demonstrates safe work practices and procedures needed to avoid such problems and pitfalls. Urges miners to stay alert, work safely and report unsafe conditions they cannot correct.

MSHA 1981 11 min

Cat No: VC 893

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Illumination in Underground Coal Mines

Traces development of underground mine illumination from the earliest days of candles and carbide lamps to today's more efficient and safer electric lighting equipment. Demonstrates adequate lighting which helps miners better see equipment, other workers and roof and rib conditions (and to perform their jobs more safely). Shows various types of permissible lighting (being tested and used in both underground working places and surface laboratories). Explains light-measuring techniques and methods of evaluating lighting systems. Informs viewers of requirements of Federal illumination regulations and how these apply to specific mining situations.

MSHA 1980 15 min

Cat No: VC 871

Price: \$8.00

Magic of Fire, The (C/MNM)

Deals with fire, its composition, uses and control. Tabletop displays and laboratory demonstrations illustrate how fires and explosions occur. Describes the safe use and control of commonly used gases and flammable liquids. Shows various industrial fires (and fire hazards in the home) and gives instructions on fire prevention.

BuM 1965 23 min

Cat No: VC 809

Price: \$8.00

Man and His Habits (MNM)

Depicts how careless habits may endanger safety at home and on the job. Shows workers how to acquire safe work habits by practicing safety everywhere.

BuM 1969 13 min

Cat No: VC 822

Price: \$8.00

Management's Role in Health and Safety (C)

Presents a well-planned and well-executed mine health and safety program in action. Uses scenes at both underground and surface facilities. Outlines a

safety program (in detail) and its application to on-the-job safety situations and related mining operations. Defines management's responsibility for the health and safety of miners. Points out various environmental health problems and safety hazards. Offers possible solutions (with emphasis on effective safety training).

BuM 1972 15 min

Cat No: VC 842

Price: \$8.00

Oh! My Aching Back (C/MNM)

Back injuries from lifting objects that are too heavy and/or from using incorrect lifting techniques are a common occurrence in many industries. Shows workers the correct method of lifting (including good posture, positioning and smooth application of lifting power). Uses flexible training models (which simulate the human backbone, muscles and ligaments) to illustrate how strains occur and how discs are "pinched." Utilizes live-action scenes in underground mines and industrial plants to emphasize the need for proper lifting and handling of working tools and materials.

BuM 1965 21 min

Cat No: VC 810

Price: \$8.00

Open-Pit Mining Hazards (MNM)

Moving machinery and moving earth supply the basic ingredients for a variety of possible hazards in mining ore from open pits. Uses staged accidents (involving dump trucks, power shovels, front-end loaders, rail haulage and highwall blasting) to show what happens as the result of workers' carelessness, overlooked safety precautions and/or unsafe machinery and mining methods. Explains why the accidents happened and stresses the correct and safe way to perform various mining jobs to prevent future accidents.

BuM 1967 17 min

Cat No: VC 816

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Operation of the Quest Micro-15 Noise Dosimeter (C/MNM)

Describes the Quest Micro-15 Noise Dosimeter and the functions of its component parts, the operation and use of the instrument for field compliance measurements, and how to perform field calibration and general maintenance procedures.

MSHA 1988 28 min

Cat No: VC 931

Price: \$8.00

Orientation and Indoctrination of Safe Workmen (MNM)

Follows a group of new employees through preemployment testing, hiring and actual working situations. The industry is a gypsum products manufacturing plant, but the orientation and indoctrination policies and procedures may easily be applied to other mining or manufacturing organizations. Takes viewers on a tour of the plant and follows new employees through interviews, physical examinations, classroom instruction and on-the-job training sessions. Stresses job safety as an integral part of production. Highlights the value of accident prevention training for all employees.

BuM 1966 27 min

Cat No: VC 813

Price: \$8.00

REAP — Roof and Rib Fatalities — Coal

These videos discuss the Roof and Rib Fatalities for 1992-1994, and classify each fatality under one of three general causes:

1. Failure to comply with the approved roof control plan;
2. Failure of the roof control system; and
3. Traveling or working inby supported roof.

MSHA 15 min each

Cat No: VC 849 (1992)

VC 825 (1993)

VC 876 (1994)

Price: \$8.00 each title

Repeat Violation Reduction Program (C/MNM)

Presents a systematic approach to looking at citations and orders issued at an operation in order to determine their root cause and ways to eliminate them.

MSHA 1989 25 min

Cat No: VC 880

Price: \$8.00

Roof Bolting in Coal Mines

Stresses the importance of roof bolting to the coal mining industry. Explains principles and purposes of roof bolting. Uses working models, laboratory demonstrations, actual underground applications and tests. Shows how mining operations and bolting methods are coordinated and emphasizes safety throughout the roof control process.

BuM 1973 19 min

Cat No: VC 808

Price: \$8.00

Safety Consciousness (MNM)

Demonstrates how various people at work and play develop safe behavior in their daily activities.

BuM 1969 10 min

Cat No: VC 824

Price: \$8.00

Safety on the Move: Truck Haulage Safety (C/MNM)

The camera conveys atmosphere and movement around an open pit mining operation. Shows huge haulage trucks in action. Depicts how truck operators encounter difficult, dangerous, emergency driving situations while performing assigned duties. Points out existing and potential hazards of truck haulage by reenactment of some of the most frequently-occurring accidents. Explains causes of these accidents and outlines corrective steps necessary to prevent their recurrence. Stresses on-the-job safety training and a truck driver's personal safety responsibility throughout.

MSHA Rev 1995 13 min

Cat No: DVD 545

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Safety Practices in Low-Coal Mining

Uses live-action underground photography to show special hazards workers must guard against in thin-seam mines. Illustrates how restricted work space, curtailed field of vision and cramped body position can intensify danger when working with fast-moving, high-powered machines. Emphasizes teamwork, alertness, and “know-how.”

BuM 1971 15 min

Cat No: VC 840

Price: \$8.00

Slope Stability of Waste Dams and Embankments (C/MNM)

The disposal of mining waste and refuse is an ever increasing problem. Maintaining the stability and safety of waste storage facilities is part of that problem. Points out importance of properly designed and constructed waste dams and embankments to show the destructive aftermath of coal wastebank failures and landslides. Combines animation sequences with ground-level and aerial photography to explain various types of slope failures, describe inherent and potential hazards and outline a constructive program of inspection, detection and correction. Demonstrates on-site monitoring methods (some methods using off-site computer analyses).

MSHA 1979 28 min

Cat No: VC 870

Price: \$8.00

Stop Silicosis

This film (copied to DVD) was produced by the U.S. Department of Labor in 1938 and features an introduction by then Secretary of Labor Frances Perkins. This short black and white film presents the causes of silicosis and explains how the disease can be prevented. “Stop Silicosis” was shown as part of a Federal silicosis-prevention campaign that was initiated by Secretary Perkins.

USDOL 1938 12 min

Cat No: DVD 563

Price: \$8.00

Supervisor’s Responsibilities in Roof Control (C)

Helps front line underground coal mine supervisors understand what their duties are to the miners, as well as to management, concerning safety in the working place.

MSHA 1988 11 min

Cat No: VC 919

Price: \$8.00

Supervisory Training Series (MNM)

Series is designed to motivate metal mine supervisory personnel to stress safety in all facets of the mining process.

The two videotapes may be shown independently or as a series (in the following sequence).

Man and His Habits (MNM)

Depicts how careless habits may endanger safety at home and on the job. Shows workers how to acquire safe work habits by practicing safety everywhere.

BuM 1969 13 min

Cat No: VC 822

Price: \$8.00

Safety Consciousness (MNM)

Demonstrates how various people at work and play develop safe behavior in their daily activities.

BuM 1969 10 min

Cat No: VC 824

Price: \$8.00

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS

Transportation and Communication in Underground Coal Mines

Emphasizes importance of being able to recognize and avoid potential safety hazards in underground mine transportation. Reenacts different accidents involving the transporting of workers and materials. Describes various underground mine communication systems. Uses on-the-job scenes to explain the purpose of communication systems in overall mining operations. Conveys the underlying safety lesson that both transportation and communication are essential to all underground mining operations. Stresses that the health and safety of mine workers is often dependent upon the safe and proper use of these systems.

MSHA 1981 9 min

Cat No: VC 892

Price: \$8.00

Underground Coal Mine Blasting

Begins with the safe storage of permissible explosives, detonators and blasting devices in surface and underground facilities. Progresses through the transportation and handling stages (and up to the actual blasting of the coal face itself). Shows and explains how the shot firer safely performs the complete blasting operation (preparing the primers, loading the shotholes, stemming, wiring and firing the round). Demonstrates the compressed air method of blasting coal. Illustrates (through animation) what takes place inside the shothole when an Airdox shell is "fired." Stresses safe work practices throughout.

MESA 1975 19 min

Cat No: VC 856

Price: \$8.00

Why Roof Control Plans (C)

Roof and rib falls are still the most dangerous hazard an underground coal miner faces. The premise of this film is that the hazard can be prevented or reduced by following an approved roof control plan. Explains basic plans, gives examples and describes plan implementation. Demonstrates important items included in the plan (such as types of support, areas covered and rock strata diagrams) under actual mining conditions. Shows mining equipment and materials, bolting machines, roof bolts and timbers in use. Urges miners to become familiar with their mine's roof control plan.

MSHA 1981

16 min

Cat No: VC 874

Price: \$8.00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TRAINING MATERIALS

This section is an alphabetical listing of the available printed programs. These programs fall into several different categories. The following is a list of the various categories used in this section, along with the letter code used.

CI Course of Instruction
IG Instructional Guide

OT Other Material
SM Safety Manual

PI Programmed Instruction Book

Abandoned and Active Mines, Dangers Around (C/MNM)	OT 7	Blasting Hazard Awareness: Surface and Underground Coal Mines (Underground)	IG 72
Accident Analysis and Problem Identification for Coal Mines - Instructor's Guide.	IG 67	Blasting Hazard Awareness: Surface Metal and Nonmetal.	IG 73
Accident Analysis and Problem Identification for Coal Mines - Student Text	IG 67a	Blasting Hazard Awareness: Underground Metal and Nonmetal.	IG 74
Accident Analysis and Problem Identifi- cation for Metal/Nonmetal Mines - Instructor's Guide.	IG 68	Blasting Requirements – Surface Coal - Instructor's Guide	CI 21
Accident Analysis and Problem Identifi- cation for Metal/Nonmetal Mines - Student's Text.	IG 68a	Blasting Requirements – Surface Coal - Student's Text.	CI 21a
Accident Investigation (C/MNM)	SM 10	Bleeder and Gob Ventilation Systems (C).	CI 42a
Accident Prevention (C/MNM)	SM 4	Bloodborne Pathogens: A Guide for the Mining Industry	IG 44
Alcohol and Drug Abuse Manual, Mining Industry (C/MNM)	OT 8	Carpal Tunnel Syndrome.	SM 23
Analysis of Underground Powered Haulage Lost Time Accidents, January 1990 – December 1999 (C/MNM)	OT 43	Coaching Skills for On-the-Job Trainers	IG 94
Annual Refresher Training Games (C)	IG 79	Coal Country	OT 9
Anthracite Mining Workbook	PI 13	Coal Mining.	SM 1
Audiometric Testing Reference Guide for MSHA's Occupational Noise Exposure Standard	IG 57	Coal Preparation [see Spanish title below – IG 54-S]	IG 54
Back Injuries in the Mining Industry.	SM 24	<i>Preparación del carbón</i>	IG 54-S
Bins and Hoppers Safety Awareness Program (C/MNM).	IG 66	Code of Federal Regulations, Title 30, via Computer Linkup	see page 62
Blaster's Training Program for Independent Contractors (C/MNM).	IG 81	Compliance Guide to MSHA's Occu- pational Noise Exposure Standard	IG 33
Blasting Hazard Awareness: Surface and Underground Coal Mines (Surface).	IG 71	Coping with Substance Abuse in Mining [see Spanish title below – SM 25-S].	SM 25
		<i>Enfrentándose con Abusos de Sustancias en la Minería</i>	SM 25-S
		Degraded Image Hazard Recognition (C).	IG 1
		Diesel Inspection of Underground Coal Mine Equipment – Wagner Model LST-5S Scoop	IG 10-CD

TRAINING MATERIALS

Diesel Inspection of Underground Coal Mine Equipment – Wagner Model LST-5S Scoop (color booklet)	IG 10a	Fatal Accidents Involving Roof Falls in Coal Mining, 1996-2001	OT 42
Dräger BG 174A Breathing Apparatus, Using	IG 21-CD	Fighting Miner Fatigue on Unusual Work Schedules (C/MNM)	IG 82-CD
Dräger BG 174A Breathing Apparatus, Using (Book)	IG 21	Fighting Miner Fatigue on Unusual Work Schedules - A Management Perspective	IG 82a
Dump Point Inspection Handbook (C/MNM)	IG 59	Fighting Miner Fatigue on Unusual Work Schedules - A Worker Perspective	IG 82b
Dust – What You Can't See CAN Hurt You! (C) (see Spanish title below – OT 4-S)	OT 4	Fire Protection - Instructor's Guide (MNM)	CI 6
<i>Polvo – ¡Lo Que Usted No Puede Ver Sí PUEDE Dañarse a Usted!</i> (C)	OT 4-S	Fire Protection - Student's Text (MNM)	CI 6a
Electrical Calculations	OT 19	Fire Safety (C/MNM) (see Spanish title below – SM 13-S)	SM 13
Electrical Hazards (C)	PI 5	<i>Seguridad con Incendios (C/MNM)</i>	SM 13-S
Electrical Hazards (C/MNM)	SM 9	First Aid (C/MNM) (see Spanish title below – SM 3-S)	SM 3
Equipment Guarding, MSHA's Guide to (C/MNM) (see Spanish title below – OT 3-S)	OT 3	<i>Primeros Auxilios (C/MNM)</i>	SM 3-S
<i>Salvaguardias por el Equipo, La Guía de MSHA (C/MNM)</i>	OT 3-S	Front-End Loader Hazard Awareness Program (C/MNM) (see Spanish title below – IG 76-S)	IG 76
Fatal Accidents at Small Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel Mining Operations, 2004-2005 (MNM)	OT 41	<i>Programa de Concienciación de los peligros del Cargador Frente-Extremo (C/MNM)</i>	IG 76-S
Fatal Accidents Involving Construction, Maintenance and Repair at Coal Mines, 2004-2005	OT 35	Guide to Conducting Noise Sampling, A	IG 32
Fatal Accidents Involving Construction, Maintenance and Repair at Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 2004-2005	OT 36	Haul Road Inspection Handbook	IG 58
Fatal Accidents Involving Contractors at Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 2000-2001	OT 37	Haulage Fatalities – Surface Coal (2003-2004)	OT 5
Fatal Accidents Involving Conveyors at Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 1990-2001	OT 40	Haulage Fatalities – Surface Metal and Nonmetal (2004-2005)	OT 6
Fatal Accidents Classified as "Other" at Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 2000-2005	OT 34	Haulage Fatalities – Underground Coal (2004-2005)	OT 14
Fatal Accidents Involving Independent Contractors at Coal Mines, 1996-2001	OT 38	Hazard Recognition Training Program for Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Activities	IG 45
Fatal Accidents Involving Independent Contractors at Metal and Nonmetal Mines, 2004-2005	OT 39	Hazard Recognition Training Program for Underground Limestone	IG 46
		HazCom Information	OT 51-CD
		HazCom 30 CFR Part 47 – Telling Miners About Chemical Hazards	OT 49
		Heat Stress in Mining (MNM) (see Spanish title below – SM 6-S)	SM 6
		<i>Tensión de Calor en la Minería (MNM)</i>	SM 6-S
		Hidden Hazards – Pipeline Safety in the Mining Industry (C/MNM)	IG 85-CD

TRAINING MATERIALS

Hoisting (Coal)	CI 16	Mine Maps – Underground - Instructor’s Guide (C)	CI 40
Hoisting (MNM)	CI 17	Mine Maps – Underground - Student’s Text	CI 40a
Industrial Hygiene for Healthier Miners (C/MNM)	SM 21	Mine Rescue Training Modules - Introduction (C/MNM)	IG 5
Industrial Hygiene: Sampling for Silica and Noise - Instructor’s Guide	IG 13	Mine Rescue Training Modules - MNM	IG 6
Industrial Hygiene: Sampling for Silica and Noise - Student’s Text	IG 13a	Mine Rescue Training Modules - Coal	IG 7
Industry Supervisory Training – Metal/Nonmetal	IG 9	Miners’ Health Pack, The	IG 28
Instructor Training Workshop Guide (Specific to Part 48)	IG 24a	Miners’ Rights and Responsibilities Under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, Guide to (C/MNM) (see Spanish title below – OT 2-S)	OT 2
Instructor Training Workshop Guide (Specific to Part 46)	IG 24b	<i>Derechos y Responsabilidades de los Mineros Sobre la Ley Federal de Seguridad y Salud en las Minas de 1977, Guía a (C/MNM)</i>	OT 2-S
Introduction to Metal/Nonmetal Mining: A Programmed Text	PI 6	Mining Disasters	OT 32
Job Safety Analysis - Instructor’s Guide (C/MNM)	CI 28	MSA W-65 Self-Rescuer	IG 2-CD
Job Safety Analysis - Student’s Text (C/MNM)	CI 28a	MSA W-65 Self-Rescuer - book	IG 2
Job Safety Analysis (C/MNM)	SM 5	MSA W-65 Self-Rescuer	Cards
Job Safety Analysis Process: A Practical Approach, The - Instruction Guide (C/MNM)	IG 83	On-The-Job Training Modules – Anthracite and Bituminous Coal Preparation Plants and Shops	IG 49
Job Safety Analysis Process: A Practical Approach, The - Participant’s Guide (C/MNM)	IG 83a	On-The-Job Training Modules – Cement	IG 42
Material Handling Safety at Surface Mines, Mills, and Plants (C/MNM)	IG 89-CD	On-The-Job Training Modules – Metal and Nonmetal Dredges	IG 41
Mine Electricity - Instructor’s Guide–(C)	CI 7	On-The-Job Training Modules – Metal and Nonmetal Inspectors	IG 55
Mine Electricity - Student’s Text–(C)	CI 7a	On-The-Job Training Modules – Sand, Gravel, and Crushed Stone	IG 40
Mine Electricity - Instructor’s Guide–(MNM)	CI 8	On-The-Job Training – Structuring Effective Programs (C/MNM)	IG 12
Mine Electricity - Student’s Text–(MNM)	CI 8a	On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Anthracite	IG 51
Mine Emergency Ventilation - Instructor’s Guide–(C)	CI 9	On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Coal	IG 48
Mine Emergency Ventilation - Student’s Text–(C)	CI 9a	On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Coal Mine Inspection	IG 25
Mine Emergency Ventilation - Instructor’s Guide–(MNM)	CI 10	On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Metal/Nonmetal	IG 43
Mine Emergency Ventilation - Student’s Text–(MNM)	CI 10a	On-The-Job Training Modules – Underground Anthracite	IG 50
Mine Escapeways (C/MNM)	SM 11	On-The-Job Training Modules – Underground Coal	IG 47
Mine Gases (C/MNM)	SM 2		
Mine Illumination (C)	IG 53		

TRAINING MATERIALS

On-The-Job Training Modules –	
Underground Coal Mine Inspection	IG 26
Part 45 – Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Entry	
Level Training	CI 32
Part 46 Instructors Guide With Lesson	
Plans, 30 CFR (see Spanish title below –	
IG 37-S)	IG 37
<i>Parte 46—Guía por Instructores con</i>	
<i>Planes por las Lecciones, 30 CFR</i>	IG 37-S
Part 46 Starter Kit With Sample Training	
Forms, 30 CFR (see Spanish title below –	
IG 36-S)	IG 36
<i>Parte 46 – Equipo para Empezar con</i>	
<i>Muestras de Formularios de Enseñanza,</i>	
<i>30 CFR</i>	IG 36-S
Part 46 Training Packet — Introduction	
to the Work Environment.	IG 31
Part 46 Training — Sand and Gravel Mines	
(MNM)	IG 18
Part 48 Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Recog-	
nition in the Mining Industry (C/MNM) . . .	IG 80
Part 48 Training – Coal Surface	IG 22
Part 48 Training – Coal Underground.	IG 23
Part 48 Training – Metal/Nonmetal Deep	
Mines	IG 17
Part 48 Training – Metal/Nonmetal Surface	
Mines	IG 19
Part 48 Training – Metal/Nonmetal	
Underground Salt Mines	IG 20
Part 50 – Coal and Metal/Nonmetal	
(Instructor’s Guide)	CI 30
Part 50 – Coal and Metal/Nonmetal	
(Student’s Text)	CI 30a
Permissibility – Electric Face Equipment	
(C/MNM)	SM 16
Personal Protective Equipment (C/MNM)	
(see Spanish title below – SM 14-S).	SM 14
<i>Equipo Personal de Protección</i>	
<i>(C/MNM)</i>	SM 14-S
Principles of Mine Rescue (C/MNM)	IG 16
Program Policy Manual - Coal –	
Volumes I, II, III, V.	OT 15
Program Policy Manual - Metal/	
Nonmetal – Volumes I, III, IV).	OT 16
Program Policy Manual -	
General Interest – Volumes I-V)	OT 17
PROP the TOP	OT 44
Radiation Hazards in Mining.	SM 7
Repeat Violation Reduction Program	
(RVRP).	IG 63
Roof and Rib Control (C)	CI 20
Roof Bolting Machine Operator Skills	
Training for a Walk-Thru Roof Bolter . .	IG 97
Root Cause Process for Accident, Incident,	
and Violation Analysis, A	IG 86
Rubber-Tired Front-End Loader and Forklift	
Truck Accident Prevention (C/MNM).	IG 30
Safety and Health Audit for Aggregate	
Operators (MNM)	IG 14
Safety and Health Audit for Aggregate	
Operators – Long Version (MNM).	IG 14a
Safety and Health Compliance Audit for	
Gypsum Operators (MNM)	IG 90a
Safety and Health Compliance Audit for	
Gypsum Operators – Long Version	
(MNM)	IG 90
Safety Basketball (MNM)	IG 78
Safety Observation (C/MNM) (see Spanish	
title below – IG 84-S).	IG 84
<i>Observación de Seguridad (C/MNM)</i>	<i>IG 84-S</i>
Sampling for Silica and Noise – A	
Handbook for Metal/Nonmetal Miners	
and Mine Operators	IG 29
Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR),	
Care and Maintenance of the Dräger	
Oxy-K & the Oxy-K Plus S (C)	IG 98-CD
Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The	
Inspection, Care and Use of the CSE	
SR-100 (C) (see Spanish title below –	
IG 27-CD)	IG 27-CD
<i>Auto-Contenido Auto-Rescatador, El</i>	
<i>Inspección, Cuidado, y Uso del CSE</i>	
<i>SR-100 (C) (CD-ROM)</i>	<i>IG 27-CD</i>
SLAM Risks.	IG 87
Slope and Shaft Sinking Training	
Program, Coal	IG 88
Stockpiling Safety	SM 27
Strategies for Improving Miners’ Training	
(C/MNM)	IG 34

TRAINING MATERIALS

Substance Abuse Recognition for Supervisors - Instructor's Guide (C/MNM)	CI 11	Tool Box Talks	OT 20
Substance Abuse Recognition for Supervisors - Student's Text (C/MNM)	CI 11a	Toolbox – Practical Ways to Reduce Exposure to Diesel Exhaust in Mining	OT 45
Supervisory Training Program (C)	IG 4	Toolbox Training for Construction Aggregate Miners	IG 93
Surface Contractors Training Program (C/MNM)	OT 18	Traffic Control at Surface Mines and Installations, Guidelines for (C/MNM)	OT 26
Surface Haulage and Equipment (C/MNM)	CI 22	TRAP – Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention	IG 62-CD
Surface Haulage Metal/Nonmetal Mine Inspector Training - Instructor's Guide	CI 45	TRAP – Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention	IG 62a
Surface Haulage Metal/Nonmetal Mine Inspector Training - Student's Text	CI 45a	TRAP – Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention (Task Training)	IG 62b
Surface Haulage Safety (C/MNM)	SM 22	TRAP – Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention (Miners' Rights and Responsibilities)	IG 62c
Surface Installations (C) - Instructor's Guide	CI 12	TRAP – Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention (Supervisory Responsibilities)	IG 62d
Surface Installations (C) - Student's Text	CI 12a	Underground Haulage, Transportation, and Machinery - Instructor's Guide (C)	CI 13
Surface Powered Haulage Safety (C/MNM)	IG 56-CD	Underground Haulage, Transportation, and Machinery - Student's Text (C)	CI 13a
Survey of Substance Abuse Programs in the Mining Industry, A (C/MNM)	OT 30	Understanding MSHA's HazCom	OT 50
Tire and Rim Safety Awareness Program (C/MNM) (see Spanish title below – IG 60-S)	IG 60	Winter Alert (C/MNM)	SM 19
<i>Programa de Información Sobre Seguridad en el uso de Neumáticos y Llantas</i>	IG 60-S		

TRAINING MATERIALS

Abandoned and Active Mines, Dangers Around (C/MNM)

This booklet highlights the dangers in and around abandoned and active mine sites. It can also be used by children as a coloring book.

MSHA Rev 2003 31 pp

Cat No: OT 7

Price: Free of charge (1 copy)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Accident Analysis and Problem Identification for Coal Mines

Introduction to Accident Analysis and Problem Identification (AAPI), a method for examining and correcting accident problems in coal mines.

Books

Instructor's Guide 81 pp

Student's Text 79 pp

MSHA Rev 2002

Cat No: IG 67 (Instructor's Guide)

IG 67a (Student Text)

Price: Free of charge (1 book/guide)

\$3.00 (each additional copy)

Accident Analysis and Problem Identification for Metal/Nonmetal Mines

Introduction to Accident Analysis and Problem Identification (AAPI), a method for examining and correcting accident problems in metal/nonmetal mines.

Books

Instructor's Guide 81 pp

Student's Text 79 pp

MSHA Rev 2002

Cat No: IG 68 (Instructor's Guide)

IG 68a (Student's Text)

Price: Free of charge (1 book/guide)

\$5.00 (each additional copy)

Accident Investigation (C/MNM)

Regulations specify that certain accidents must be investigated. This manual deals with the technical aspects of accident investigations. It includes: Accident Prevention, Investigative Procedures, Equipment and Supplies, Fact Finding, Interviews, Problem Solving Techniques, and Report of Investigation.

Note to Trainer: Although written for mine accidents, principles described may be applied in other industries.

MSHA Rev 2002 38 pp

Cat No: SM 10

Price: Free of charge (1 copy)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Accident Prevention (C/MNM)

Defines and describes accidents and causes of accidents. Explains what is involved in effective accident prevention programs in mining. Includes a study of accident causes at all levels and the means of dealing with those causes.

MSHA Rev 2003 28 pp

Cat No: SM 4

Price: Free of charge (1 copy)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Alcohol and Drug Abuse Manual, Mining Industry (C/MNM)

A collection of practical information on alcohol and drug abuse in the workplace. Includes bibliographies of sources and materials on Employee Assistance Programs (EAPs).

MSHA 1986 42 pp

Cat No: OT 8

Price: Free of charge (1 copy)

\$3.00 (each additional copy)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Analysis of Underground Powered Haulage Lost Time Accidents, January 1990 — December 1999 (C/MNM)

This publication addresses underground powered haulage lost time accidents that occurred January 1990 through December 1999 involving shuttle cars, scoops, track-mounted equipment, mobile haulage equipment, and conveyor belts. Although mining methods and equipment vary greatly in coal and metal/nonmetal mining, the similarities of haulage equipment and the methods of operation are similar; therefore, the study includes both coal and metal/nonmetal powered haulage accidents. This report identifies the major factors that led to these accidents, and recommends accident prevention methods to reduce the frequency of these accidents.

MSHA 2000 18 pp

Cat No: OT 43

Price: Free of charge

Annual Refresher Training Games (C)

Compilation of questions and answers, various game formats and guidelines for using games in training. The guide is designed to be used in annual refresher training. Topics include:

1. Roof and Rib Control
2. Self-Rescue Devices
3. Communication
4. Respiratory Devices
5. Explosives
6. Permissibility
7. Accident Prevention Techniques
8. Health
9. Barricading
10. First Aid
11. Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
12. Haulage and Transportation
13. Recognition and Avoidance of Electrical Hazards
14. Gases
15. Ventilation
16. Surface Mining
17. Miscellaneous

MSHA 1989 610 pp

Cat No: IG 79

Price: \$9.00

Anthracite Mining Workbook

This workbook, in the programmed instruction format, discusses the various aspects of Anthracite mining: the anthracite coal fields of Pennsylvania; mine development; the four methods of mining (full-box breast, open breast, slant breast, and longhole methods); ventilation; and roof and rib control.

MSHA Rev 1999 59 pp

Cat No: PI 13

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$3.00 (each additional copy)

Audiometric Testing Reference Guide for MSHA's Occupational Noise Exposure Standard

This audiometric testing guide provides mine operators with examples of validated scientific methods and/or equipment specifications for testing the hearing sensitivity of miners.

MSHA 2000 16 pp

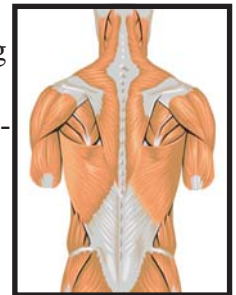
Cat No: IG 57

Price: Free of charge (1 copy)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Back Injuries in the Mining Industry

Deals with back injuries in the coal and metal/ nonmetal mining industry. It addresses back injury statistics, anatomy and common back problems, the causes and corrective actions for back injury prevention, and recommendations for developing a program for the prevention of back injuries.



MSHA Rev 2000 26 pp

Cat No: SM 24

Price: Free of charge (1 copy)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Bins and Hoppers Safety Awareness Program (C/MNM)

Designed for trainers of coal and metal/nonmetal mine personnel. Covers the safe handling of materials around bins and hoppers, working safely around bins and hoppers, the prevention of entrapment, and rescue in the event of an entrapment. The program contains eight sections:

1. Bins and Hoppers Related Law
2. Entrapment of Miners
3. Development of Safe Work Methods Around Bins and Hoppers
4. General Bins and Hoppers Safety/Technical Information
5. Abstracts of Bin and Hopper Accidents
6. Bins and Hoppers Safety Awareness Factors to Utilize in a Training Session
7. Key Safety Awareness Points to Remember When Involved with Bins and Hoppers
8. Illustrations and Abstracts of Bin and Hopper Fatalities

MSHA Rev 2003 50 pp

Cat No: IG 66

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$4.00 (each additional copy)

Blaster's Training Program for Independent Contractors (C/MNM)

Designed to train independent contractors in the safe use and application of explosives. The training package includes: Leader's Guide, Knowledge Checklist for Supervisors, Knowledge Checklist for Trainees, an OJT Checklist, and a Student Workbook. The DVD covers the following topics: Safety in Blasting, Buckle Up on the Job, Ground Control in Surface Mining (Coal), Surface Blasting in Metal and Nonmetal Mines, Quarry Safety, Safety in Surface Coal Mining, and Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in Surface Coal Mining. The book should be used along with the DVD, since sections of the book are referenced in the DVD.

MSHA Rev 1997 194 pp

Cat No: IG 81

DVD 543

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$5.00 (each additional copy)

\$8.00 (DVD)

Blasting Hazard Awareness: Surface and Underground Coal Mines

These two programs cover blasting hazard recognition and avoidance in and around underground and surface coal mines.

Please specify program(s) wanted when ordering.

MSHA Rev 1996

Cat No: IG 71 (Surface) 108 pp

IG 72 (Underground) 112 pp

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$4.00 (each additional copy)

Blasting Hazard Awareness: Surface Metal and Nonmetal

Covers blasting hazard recognition and avoidance in and around surface metal and nonmetal mines.

MSHA Rev 1996 100 pp

Cat No: IG 73

Price: Free of Charge (1 book)

\$4.00 (each additional copy)

Blasting Hazard Awareness: Underground Metal and Nonmetal

Covers blasting hazard recognition and avoidance in and around underground metal and nonmetal mines.

MSHA Rev 1996 139 pp

Cat No: IG 74

Price: Free of Charge (1 book)

\$4.00 (each additional copy)

Blasting Requirements — Surface Coal

This training package of lesson plans, handouts, visuals, and student text is designed to train entry level coal mine inspectors and supervisors. It covers the characteristics, transportation, and handling and use of explosives. Course content emphasizes hazard recognition and safe work practices, and is keyed to MSHA regulations.

Books

Instructor's Guide 395 pp

Student's Text 25 pp

MSHA 1994

Cat No: CI 21 (Instructor's Guide)

CI 21a (Student's Text)

Price: \$7.00 (Instructor's Guide)

\$2.00 (Student's Text)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Bleeder and Gob Ventilation Systems (C)

This student handout material is from the Bleeder and Gob Ventilation Systems course. The course is primarily of interest to ventilation specialists, safety inspectors, and supervisors. The textbook contains information on ventilation principles; bleeder system design, approvals, inspection and examination, and evaluation; and illustrations of bleeder systems. Ventilation regulations, case study information, and other materials are also included in the package.

MSHA Rev 2002 321 pp

Cat No: CI 42a

Price: Free of charge (1 copy)

\$6.00 (each additional copy)

Bloodborne Pathogens: A Guide for the Mining Industry

This guide contains information about the risk of occupational exposure to bloodborne pathogens and how mine operators can reduce this risk.



MSHA 2000 24 pp

Cat No: IG 44

Price: Free of charge (1 copy)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Carpal Tunnel Syndrome

Discusses the symptoms, causes, and treatment of carpal tunnel syndrome (CTS). Many industries claim that the incidence of carpal tunnel syndrome is increasing and is one of their most disabling and costly medical problems.

MSHA Rev 2003 46 pp

Cat No: SM 23

Price: Free of charge (1 copy)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)



Coaching Skills for On-the-Job Trainers

The goal of this program is to help users to develop or manage an on-the-job training program so that information is passed on from the trainer/coach to



trainee efficiently and effectively. By efficient is meant the best use of time and resources of all involved in the training process. Effective means that the trainee truly learns the skills and internalizes the knowledge needed to perform the job well.

The first part of this package discusses topics to think about when developing formal on-the-job training programs. A structure based on coaching is suggested. Then a workshop designed to prepare trainers to be coaches is described. Workshop materials include an instructor's guide and trainee's workbook. These materials can be used to train coaches and assist trainees as they go through the learning process. Content related to specific jobs can be added to these materials to create targeted on-the-job training materials.

NIOSH 2005 270 pp

Cat No: IG 94

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$5.00 (each additional copy)

Coal Country

This computer program, developed for elementary school children, will help them learn about coal formations, deposit locations, mining techniques, and common uses of coal in everyday life. The program is available on five 3 1/2-inch computer diskettes.

BuM 1994

Cat No: OT 9

Price: \$9.00 (5 computer diskettes)

Coal Mining

Gives an overview of coal mining. It begins with the origin and nature of coal, progresses through underground and surface mining methods, training, and mine hazards, and ends with the uses of coal. Includes a glossary of common mining terms.



MSHA Rev 2002 29 pp

Cat No: SM 1

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Coal Preparation

This instructor guide is one of a series of six books covering mining systems. It introduces the major steps in preparing coal. This guide covers preparation plant systems, delivery to the plant, crushing and breaking, sizing, washing, dewatering and drying, and storage and transportation of coal.

MSHA 2000 47 pp

Cat No: IG 54

Price: \$3.00

*Also available in Spanish (IG 54-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Preparación del carbón



Esta guía del instructor es uno de una serie de seis libros que cubre los sistemas mineros. Éste introduce los pasos mayores preparando carbón. Esta guía cubre sistemas de preparación en la planta, la entrega a la planta, aplastando y rompiendo, clasificando según tamaño, lavando, escurriendo y secando, y el almacenamiento y transporte del carbón.

MSHA 2000 47 páginas

Número de

Catálogo: IG 54-S

Precio: US\$ 3.00

Code of Federal Regulations, Title 30, via Computer Linkup

The mining community can gain quick access to current regulations, program information bulletins, policy memos, and other data on MSHA's home page at www.msha.gov. Copies may be purchased from Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402
Telephone: 202/512-1800 Fax: 202/512-2233

Compliance Guide to MSHA's Occupational Noise Exposure Standard

MSHA's revised noise standard became effective on September 13, 2000. This compliance guide is in a question and answer format, and provides infor-

mation to assist the mining industry in complying with the revised noise standard.

MSHA 2000 24 pp

Cat No: IG 33

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Coping with Substance Abuse in Mining

Deals with substance abuse in the mining industry, which is a reflection of the experience of American industry in general. The manual puts forth a five-part strategy for controlling substance abuse at the workplace; establishment of a written substance abuse policy; supervisory training; employee education and awareness; an employee assistance program; and drug testing, as appropriate.

MSHA Rev 2002 33 pp

Cat No: SM 25

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

*Also available in Spanish (SM 25-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Enfrentándose con Abusos de Sustancias en la Minería



Trata del abuso de sustancias en la minería, que es una reflexión de la experiencia de industrias americanas en general. El manual da una estrategia de cinco partes para controlar el abuso de sustancias en el sitio de trabajo; establecimiento de una norma escrita sobre el abuso de sustancias; enseñanza por los supervisores; educación y conocimiento de los empleos; un programa para ayudar a los empleos; y exámenes por la presencia de drogas, cada vez que sea apropiada.

MSHA 1991 36 páginas

Número de

Catálogo: SM 25-S

Precio: Gratis (1 copia)

US\$ 2.00 (cada copia adicional)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Degraded Image Hazard Recognition (C)

The goal of this program is to improve the ability of miners to recognize hazards in their dangerous work environment, and thereby, to reduce accidents. The program is based on research conducted by the U.S. Bureau of Mines (now NIOSH) in conjunction with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources and Illinois Eastern Community College. A study has found that miners trained with this method have shown a greater improvement in their hazard recognition skill level as compared to traditional methods.

NIOSH 1997 8 pp

Cat No: IG 1

Price: \$16.00 (includes 1 book, 1 CD, and a videotape)

Diesel Inspection of Underground Coal Mine Equipment – Wagner Model LST-5S Scoop

This computer CD contains visuals and discussion to assist students in the understanding and application of equipment safety requirements for the Wagner model LST-5S scoop. The program focuses on inspection of the machine for diesel permissibility compliance. It is primarily designed for trainers, maintenance personnel, and industry safety inspectors, and may also be beneficial for others who work in an underground coal mine where this type of equipment is used. The presentation may take from one to four hours depending on classroom discussion and inclusion of regulatory and other reference materials. The same presentation is available on MSHA's home page (www.msha.gov); however, the CD includes additional formats for those who wish to present the material full-screen with a computer projection system, without being connected to the internet, and/or wish to tailor the material to their operations. A color booklet is also available containing the same material in an easy-to-read format.

MSHA 2001 1 CD
50 pp booklet

Cat No: IG 10-CD

IG 10a (Color booklet)

Price: \$8.00 (1 booklet and CD, which includes booklet and PowerPoint slides)

Free of charge (1 booklet only)

\$3.00 (each additional copy of booklet)

Dräger BG 174A Breathing Apparatus, Using the

[This publication will not be advertised in future catalogs.]



Designed to show, step-by-step, the proper use of this mine rescue apparatus. A PowerPoint (PPT) presentation on a CD and illustrations for making transparencies are included. The CD includes a PPT viewer so that the presentation can be used with any version of PPT or none at all. Note: System requirements for viewer are – 486K or higher processor; Win 95, 98, or 2000 system, or Win NT Workstation 3.51 (with Service Pack 5.x or later), or NT 4.0; 9MB hard disk space; and VGA or higher resolution.

MSHA Rev 2006 33 pp

Cat No: IG 21-CD

IG 21 (Book)

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional book)

\$8.00 (1 book, CD)

Dump Point Inspection Handbook (C/MNM)

Dumping material from trucks is a common practice in the mining industry. No matter what type of dump point is involved, a waste pile, an overburden dump, a stockpile, or a hopper, accidents can occur if certain precautions are not taken. The intent of this handbook is to provide MSHA inspection staff with the information needed to understand the hazards at dump points, and to better recognize potentially unsafe dump-point conditions and practices. In addition, the handbook can assist inspectors in sharing information on dump-point safety with miners and mine operators.

MSHA 2001 32 pp

Cat No: IG 59

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Dust — What You Can't See CAN Hurt You! (C)

This booklet describes the hazards associated with dust exposures in coal mining and provides miners and mine operators with information on a variety of methods of preventing or reducing these exposures.



MSHA Rev 2003 24 pp

Cat No: OT 4

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$2.00 (each additional copy)

*Also available in Spanish (OT 4-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Polvo — ¡Lo Que Usted No Puede Ver Sí PUEDE Dañarse a Usted! (C)



Este folleto describe los peligros de las exposiciones al polvo en las minas de carbón y suministra a los mineros y a los operadores de las minas la información sobre varias maneras para evitar o reducir estas exposiciones.

MSHA Revisado 2002 24 páginas

Número de

Catálogo: OT 4-S

Precio: Gratis (1 libro)

US\$ 2.00 (cada copia adicional)

Electrical Calculations

Designed to assist industry, labor, and inspection force in obtaining compliance in electric motor circuit calculation.

MSHA/WV Office of Miners' Health, Safety and Training
2003 105 pp

Cat No: OT 19

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$4.00 (each additional copy)



Electrical Hazards (C)

Treats the numerous hazards associated with power distribution centers, trailing cables, trolley wires

and other electrical equipment used in mining operations.

MSHA Rev 2003 122 pp

Cat No: PI 5

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$4.00 (each additional copy)

Electrical Hazards (C/MNM)

Electricity is used to power most mining equipment (in underground mines, in surface mining drilling and loading operations, in preparation plants and in mills). Manual covers hazards of electricity. Concentrates on electrical shock and electrical arcs. Presents methods of controlling these hazards.

MSHA Rev 2003 50 pp

Cat No: SM 9

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Equipment Guarding, MSHA's Guide to (C/MNM)

Designed to assist industry, labor, and MSHA inspectors in obtaining uniformity in mechanical safeguarding. Basic principles of guarding are discussed. Various techniques are illustrated (with brief written explanations).

MSHA Rev 2004 34 pp

Cat No: OT 3

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$2.00 (each additional copy)

*Also available in Spanish (OT 3-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Salvaguardias por el Equipo, La Guía de MSHA (C/MNM)



Diseñada para ayudar a la industria, a los trabajadores, y a los inspectores de MSHA para llegar a uniformidad en el uso de salvaguardias mecánicas. Se discuten los principios básicos de salvaguardar. Se ilustran varias técnicas (con breves explicaciones escritas).

MSHA Revisado 2004 36 páginas

Número de

Catálogo: OT 3-S

Precio: Gratis (1 libro)

US\$ 2.00 (cada copia adicional)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Fatal Accidents at Small Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel Mining Operations, 2004-2005 (MNM)

This publication presents information on fatalities involving crushed stone and sand and gravel operations from January 2004 through December 2005. Small mines in this publication refer to mines with 50 or fewer employees. This publication includes statistics for the fatalities as well as abstracts, illustrations, and best practices.

MSHA 2006 42 pp

Cat No: OT 41

Price: Free of charge

Fatal Accidents Involving Construction, Maintenance and Repair at Coal Mines, 2004-2005

This publication presents information on fatalities involving construction fatalities that occurred in coal mining operations from January 2004 through December 2005. The fatalities in this report consist of accidents involving construction, maintenance, and repair. It includes statistics for all of the fatalities, as well as abstracts and illustrations.

MSHA Rev 2006 24 pp

Cat No: OT 35

Price: Free of charge

Fatal Accidents Involving Construction, Maintenance and Repair at Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 2004-2005

This publication presents information on construction fatalities that occurred in metal/non-metal mining operations from January 2004 through December 2005. The fatalities in this report consist of accidents involving construction, maintenance, and repair at metal/nonmetal mining operations.

MSHA Rev 2006 43 pp

Cat No: OT 36

Price: Free of charge

Fatal Accidents Involving Contractors at Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 2000-2001

This publication presents information on fatalities involving contractors that occurred in coal and

metal/ nonmetal operations from January 2000 through December 2001. It includes statistics for all of the fatalities, as well as abstracts and illustrations.

MSHA 2002 53 pp

Cat No: OT 37

Price: Free of charge

Fatal Accidents Involving Conveyors at Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 1990-2001

This publication presents information on fatalities that occurred in coal and metal/nonmetal operations from January 1990 through December 2001, as a result of conveyor related accidents. This publication includes statistics for the fatalities as well as abstracts, illustrations, and best practices.

MSHA 2002 56 pp

Cat No: OT 40

Price: Free of charge

Fatal Accidents Classified as "Other" at Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 2000-2005



This publication presents information on fatalities classified as "other" that occurred in coal and metal/nonmetal mining operations from January 2000 through December 2005. It includes statistics for all of the fatalities, as well as abstracts and illustrations.

MSHA 2006 26 pp

Cat No: OT 34

Price: Free of charge

Fatal Accidents Involving Independent Contractors at Coal Mines, 1996-2001

This publication presents information on fatalities involving independent contractors that occurred in coal mining operations from January 1996 through December 2001. This publication includes statistics for the fatalities as well as abstracts, illustrations, and best practices.

MSHA 2002 48 pp

Cat No: OT 38

Price: Free of charge

TRAINING MATERIALS

Fatal Accidents Involving Independent Contractors at Metal and Nonmetal Mines, 2004-2005



This publication presents information on fatalities involving independent contractors that occurred in metal and nonmetal mining operations from January 2004 through December 2005. This publication includes statistics for the fatalities as well as abstracts, illustrations, and best practices.

MSHA 2006 23 pp

Cat No: OT 39

Price: Free of charge

Fatal Accidents Involving Roof Falls in Coal Mining, 1996-2001

This publication presents information on fatalities involving roof and rib falls that occurred in coal mining operations from January 1996 through December 2001. During this period, 64 miners died at coal operations from accidents classified as roof falls. This publication includes statistics for the fatalities as well as abstracts, best practices, and illustrations.

MSHA 2002 73 pp

Cat No: OT 42

Price: Free of charge

Fighting Miner Fatigue on Unusual Work Schedules (C/MNM)

Unusual work schedules are becoming more and more usual in mining. These PowerPoint presentations and instructor guides will raise miner awareness of the potential problems and methods of coping with unusual work schedules.

MSHA 2002

Cat No: IG 82 CD contains PowerPoint presentations and Instructor Guides

IG 82a A Management Perspective
Instructor Guide 13 pp

IG 82b A Worker Perspective
Instructor Guide 13 pp

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (Instructor's Guide)

\$8.00 (CD and Instructor's Guides)

Fire Protection (MNM)

Designed to train Federal mine inspectors in the inspection of fire protection systems and equipment in both underground and surface mines, in accordance with 30 CFR 56 and 30 CFR 57.

Books

Instructor's Guide 118 pp

Student's Text 6 pp

MSHA Rev 2002

Cat No: CI 6 (Instructor's Guide)

CI 6a (Student's Text)

Price: \$4.00 (Instructor's Guide)

\$2.00 (Student's Text)

Fire Safety (C/MNM)

Deals with the hazards associated with fires, and the procedures used to prevent fires and to protect life and property when fires do occur.

Note to Trainer: Although designed for mining applications, the sections on fire causes and detection systems are useful in any setting.

MSHA Rev 2002 42 pp

Cat No: SM 13

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

*Also available in Spanish (SM 13-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Seguridad con Incendios (C/MNM)



Trata de los peligros asociados con incendios y los procedimientos por evitar incendios y por proteger las vidas y la propiedad cuando los incendios ocurren.

Nota al Entrenador: Aunque está diseñada por uso en las minas, las secciones sobre causas de los incendios y sistemas de detección son útiles en cualquier escenario.

MSHA Revisado 1990 42 páginas

Número de

Catálogo: SM 13-S

Precio: Gratis (1 copia)

US\$ 2.00 (cada copia adicional)

TRAINING MATERIALS

First Aid (C/MNM)

Describes first aid techniques. Discusses how to stop bleeding and control shock. Lists specific first aid procedures for a wide variety of injuries.

MSHA Rev 2001 62 pp

Cat No: SM 3

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$2.00 (each additional copy)

*Also available in Spanish (SM 3-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Primeros Auxilios (C/MNM)



Describe técnicas de primeros auxilios. Discute como parar sangría y controlar descarga eléctrica. Enumera procedimientos específicos de primeros auxilios por una variedad ancha de heridas.

MSHA Rev 2001 62 páginas

Número de

Catálogo: SM 3-S

Precio: Gratis (un libro)
US\$ 2.00 (cada libro adicional)

Guide to Conducting Noise Sampling, A

MSHA's revised noise standard became effective on September 13, 2000. This guide will provide easy-to-read instructions on how to conduct noise surveys. These surveys can be used to comply with the monitoring requirements of the revised noise rule and are intended to be best practices for the mining industry.

MSHA 2000 9 pp

Cat No: IG 32

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Haul Road Inspection Handbook

The design and maintenance of haul roads plays an important role in surface haulage safety. This handbook provides guidance for conducting a safety inspection of a mine's haul roads and includes summaries of MSHA's standards that apply to haul roads.

MSHA 2000 58 pp

Cat No: IG 58

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$3.00 (each additional copy)

Front-End Loader Hazard Awareness Program (C/MNM)

Covers front-end loader hazard recognition and avoidance in and around coal and metal/non-metal operations.

MSHA Rev 2001 38 pp

Cat No: IG 76

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$3.00 (each additional copy)

*Also available in Spanish (IG 76-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Programa de Concienciación de los peligros del Cargador Frente-Extremo (C/MNM)



Cubre el reconocimiento y anulación de los peligros del cargador frente-extremo en y alrededor del carbón y operaciones de metal/no-metal.

MSHA 2001 38 pp

Número de

Catálogo: IG 76-S

Precio: Libre del cargo (1 libro)
US\$ 3.00 (cada copia adicional)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Haulage Fatalities – Surface Coal (2003-2004)

This publication highlights haulage fatalities that occurred at surface coal operations from January 2003 through December 2004. The fatalities in this report involve equipment such as: haul trucks, front-end loaders, boom trucks, concrete trucks, scrapers, pickup trucks, and automobiles.

MSHA Rev 2005 11 pp

Cat No: OT 5

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)



Haulage Fatalities – Surface Metal and Nonmetal (2004-2005)

This publication highlights haulage fatalities that occurred at surface metal and nonmetal operations from January 2004 through December 2005. The fatalities in this report involve equipment such as: haulage trucks, front-end loaders, scrapers, water trucks, forklifts, and pickup trucks.

MSHA 2006 24 pp

Cat No: OT 6

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)



Haulage Fatalities – Underground Coal (2004-2005)

This publication highlights haulage fatalities that occurred at underground coal operations from January 2004 through December 2005. The fatalities included in this report involve all fatalities classified by the Mine Safety and Health Administration as “haulage/powered haulage.” These statistics do not include haulage fatalities at surface areas of underground operations.

MSHA Rev 2006 20 pp

Cat No: OT 14

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Hazard Recognition Training Program for Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Activities

This is a NIOSH-developed training program that provides surface miners with information for increasing their knowledge and awareness of the many hazards that exist in conducting construction, maintenance, and repair tasks in the workplace. It coordinates specific instruction materials with 3-D scenes that depict a variety of hazards and enhance the perceptual skills of the trainees. This program consists of an Instructor’s Guide and three 3-D reels.

NIOSH 1999

Cat No: IG 45

Materials

Needed: Instructor’s Guide 78 pp

Three 3-D reels

View-Master* 3-D viewers may be purchased directly from the manufacturer at Fisher-Price, Inc., View-Master Custom Sales, Customer Service, 636 Girard Avenue, East Aurora, NY 14052 Phone 716-687-3899

Price: Instructor’s Guide \$3.00

Three 3-D reels \$6.00

* Reference to specific products does not imply endorsement by MSHA.

TRAINING MATERIALS

Hazard Recognition Training Program for Underground Limestone

This NIOSH-developed hazard recognition training program was developed by combining the degraded image concept with 3-D slides. It focuses on teaching underground limestone miners certain techniques for recognizing visual cues in the workplace and using these cues to evaluate mining conditions and hazardous situations. This program consists of an Instructor's Guide and four 3-D reels.

NIOSH 1997

Cat No: IG 46

Materials

Needed: Instructor's Guide 44 pp
Four 3-D reels
View-Master* 3-D viewers may be purchased directly from the manufacturer at Fisher-Price, Inc., View-Master Custom Sales, Customer Service, 636 Girard Avenue, East Aurora, NY 14052 Phone 716-687-3899
Price: Instructor's Guide \$2.00
Four 3-D reels \$8.00

* Reference to specific products does not imply endorsement by MSHA.

HazCom Information

This CD holds about ten (10) hours of PowerPoint presentations on virtually every major aspect of MSHA's Hazard Communication Standard. These presentations include notes, illustrations, and photographs to help your audience better understand HazCom and chemical terminology. The presentations include: chemical injuries and illnesses in mining; basic chemical families; basic toxicology; labeling; MSDSs; exemptions; and written programs, among others.

MSHA 2002 1 CD

Cat No: OT 51-CD

Price: \$8.00

HazCom 30 CFR Part 47 – Telling Miners About Chemical Hazards

This booklet is HazCom's Tool Kit, supplying information that helps operators interpret the standard, but also providing model HazCom programs, training tips, and supplementary materials to help operators establish a successful HazCom program.

MSHA 2002 82 pp

Cat No: OT 49

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Heat Stress in Mining (MNM)

Deals with heat stress and strain and heat control mechanisms in the human body. Describes signs of and treatment for heat-related disorders. Heat stress control measures are noted.

MSHA Rev 2000 32 pp

Cat No: SM 6

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

*Also available in Spanish (SM 6-S)
see following description.*



ESPAÑOL Tensión de Calor en la Minería (MNM)



Trata de tensión y fatiga causadas por calor y los mecanismos de control en el cuerpo humano. Describe señales de y primeros auxilios por enfermedades causadas por el calor. Se notan medidas de control por la tensión de calor.

MSHA Revisado 2000 32 páginas

Número de

Catálogo: SM 6-S

Precio: Gratis (1 libro)

US\$ 2.00 (cada copia adicional)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Hidden Hazards – Pipeline Safety in the Mining Industry (C/MNM)

This item consists of a video and a CD. The video deals with the hidden hazards associated with buried pipelines on mining property. According to the U.S. Office of Pipeline Safety, more than two-thirds of all pipeline accidents occur due to accidental contact from heavy equipment. The mining industry alone experienced two fatalities in the year 2000.

Between 1986 and 2002 more than 348 fatalities occurred due to pipeline accidents in general industry.

The accompanying CD includes a **PowerPoint presentation** – consisting of 51 slides – which can be conducted in approximately 30 to 40 minutes; a handout of **key facts** to be provided to class participants; and an **instructor's guide**. (The key facts and instructor's guide may be printed from the CD.) The Hidden Hazards package is an excellent tool to be utilized as a one-hour scheduled block for surface annual retraining, surface new miner training, supervisor training, safety meetings, or as a supplement to individual task training. The program can also be utilized for mining industry contractor training.

Martin Consulting 2002 19 min

Cat No: IG 85-CD

Price: \$12.00

Hoisting (C/MNM)

Covers various types of hoists, wire ropes, rope end attachments, hoisting system components, brakemen cars, portal shaft elevators, recordkeeping, appendices and coal and metal/nonmetal mandatory safety standards related to hoisting. Handouts, lesson plans, visuals, and tests and evaluations are included which will assist in instructing hoisting training.

MSHA Rev 2002

Cat No: CI 16 Coal 424 pp

CI 17 MNM 428 pp

Price: \$8.00 each copy

Industrial Hygiene for Healthier Miners (C/MNM)

Deals with industrial hygiene – the science and art of recognition, evaluation and control of health hazards at work. Text includes examples of short-term and long-term job-related exposures of workers to toxic agents. Manual also covers preventive measures to protect workers from harmful conditions.

MSHA Rev 1996 53 pp

Cat No: SM 21

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Industrial Hygiene: Sampling for Silica and Noise

This publication for metal and nonmetal mining is an instructor's manual for a three-day class covering the hazards of silica and noise, principles of industrial hygiene, sampling methods and procedures, and calculations. The manual includes numerous sampling forms and appendices.

MSHA 1999

Instructor's Guide 335 pp

Student's Text 159 pp

Cat No: IG 13 (Instructor's Guide)

IG 13a (Student's Text)

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$6.00 (Instructor's Guide)

\$4.00 (Student's Text)

Industry Supervisory Training – Metal/Nonmetal

Designed for trainers of metal/nonmetal supervisory personnel. Focuses on ways to increase awareness of the high rate of supervisory/foremen fatalities and on ways to reduce that rate. Packaged in two volumes (one for instructors and one for participants), each volume is divided into four modules:

Defining the Problem

Developing an Individualized Safety Program

Supervisory Skills

Supervisory Responsibilities

Materials are 3-hole punched. Dividers are furnished. Complete set of materials contains:

TRAINING MATERIALS

Books

Instructor's Training Guide 262 pp
Participant's Handbook 244 pp
MSHA 1985

Cat No: IG 9 (specify number of Participant's Handbooks)

Price: Free of charge (1 set of books)
\$5.00 (each additional book)

Instructor Training Workshop Guide

Designed to provide the fundamentals of instruction for potential instructors. May also be used as a refresher course for experienced instructors.

MSHA Rev 2002

Cat No: IG 24a (Specific to Part 48) 75 pp
IG 24b (Specific to Part 46) 75 pp

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$3.00 (each additional copy)

Introduction to Metal/Nonmetal Mining: A Programmed Text

A workbook in programmed instruction format that covers elements of underground and surface metal and nonmetal mining. Each self-contained workbook section contains text materials, questions about the text, and answers to these questions. Students can study and review the material at their own pace and check their work as they proceed. Topics covered include: Basic Geology; Mining and the American Economy; Health and Safety Standards; The Work Environment; Industrial Hygiene and Personal Protective Equipment; Mine Gases; and Electricity in Mining. Other subjects include: Blasting and Explosives; Welding; Surface Machinery; Surface Machinery Safety; Dredges and Barges; Underground Mining; Underground Mining Machinery; Hoisting; Conveyors; Haulage; Processing (Milling and Crushing); Sand and Gravel; Cement Plants; and Salt Mines and Mining.

MSHA 1995 482 pp

Cat No: PI 6

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$8.00 (each additional copy)

Job Safety Analysis (C/MNM)

This training package of lesson plans, handouts, visuals, and student text is designed to train Federal mine inspectors in Job Safety Analysis procedures. It allows the user to be able to identify hazards and to develop step-by-step procedures to provide the safest, most efficient way to complete a major task.

Books

Instructor's Guide 168 pp
Student's Text 14 pp

MSHA Rev 1999

Cat No: CI 28 (Instructor's Guide)
CI 28a (Student's Text)

Price: \$4.00 (Instructor's Guide)
\$2.00 (Student's Text)

Job Safety Analysis (C/MNM)

JSA – an approach to accident prevention. Manual describes the four basic JSA steps: (1) select the job, (2) separate the job into basic steps, (3) identify the hazards and (4) control each hazard.

MSHA Rev 2000 31 pp

Cat No: SM 5

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$2.00 (each additional copy)



TRAINING MATERIALS

Job Safety Analysis Process: A Practical Approach, The (C/MNM)

Designed to enable miners and supervisors to work together to identify hazards and to develop step-by-step procedures that make up the safest, most effective way to complete a major task. The Instruction Guide contains three sections:

- I. Leader's Guide
Instructional material necessary to teach the Job Safety Analysis process.
- II. Visuals
These visuals follow the Leader's Guide and Participant's Guide, and can be made into transparencies.
- III. Participant's Guide
An instructional handout and reference for each person who attends Job Safety Analysis training.

You may want to order additional copies of the Participant's Guide.

MSHA 1990

Cat No: IG 83 (Instruction Guide) 90 pp

IG 83a (Participant's Guide) 14 pp

Price: Free of charge (1 copy)

\$4.00 (each additional Instruction Guide)

\$2.00 (each additional Participant's Guide)

Material Handling Safety at Surface Mines, Mills, and Plants (C/MNM)

This computer CD contains visuals and discussion on safety in manual and mechanical material handling and storage. Trainers, safety personnel, supervisors, or others can use the CD to conduct classes for mine workers. Anyone can also use it for self-study. The same information is available on MSHA's website (www.msha.gov); however, the CD includes additional formats for those who wish to do full-screen presentations with a computer projection system and/or wish to tailor the material to their operations. An internet connection is required for use of the linked information on the CD. The CD includes:

Microsoft PowerPoint® Version – Contains 132 slides with speaker notes. (Works best with PowerPoint® 2002 or later.)

Booklet/Script – A Microsoft Word® file for printing easy-to-read copies of the material for self-study, pre-class review of course material, in-class instructor use, course handouts, or reference. (Works best with Word® 2002 or later.)

HTML Version – Interactive self-paced course as it appears on MSHA's website. (Requires browser software.)

MSHA 2005

1 CD

Cat No: IG 89-CD

Price: \$8.00

Mine Electricity (C/MNM)

Designed to train Federal mine inspectors in the inspection of electrical systems and units in both underground and surface mines, in accordance with 30 CFR 75 and 30 CFR 77 (Coal), and 30 CFR 56 and 30 CFR 57 (MNM).

Books

Instructor's Guide (C) 162 pp

Student's Text (C) 58 pp

Instructor's Guide MNM) 137 pp

Student's Text (MNM) 117 pp

MSHA Rev 1999

Cat No: CI 7 (Instructor's Guide-C)

CI 7a (Student's Text-C)

CI 8 (Instructor's Guide-MNM)

CI 8a (Student's Text-MNM)

Price: \$4.00 CI 7 Instructor's Guide - C

\$3.00 CI 7a Student's Text - C

\$4.00 CI 8 Instructor's Guide - MNM

\$4.00 CI 8a Student's Text - MNM

TRAINING MATERIALS

Mine Emergency Ventilation (C/MNM)

Designed for use by mine rescue team members and managers and supervisors responsible for mine rescue efforts. Lessons include instruction on making decisions on ventilating or sealing emergency areas and building ventilation controls and seals.

Books

Instructor's Guide (C)	33 pp
Student's Text (C)	8 pp
Instructor's Guide (MNM)	33 pp
Student's Text (MNM)	8 pp
MSHA 1992	

Cat No: CI 9 (Instructor's Guide-C)
CI 9a (Student's Text-C)
CI 10 (Instructor's Guide-MNM)
CI 10a (Student's Text-MNM)
Price: \$2.00 (Instructor's Guide)
\$2.00 (Student's Text)

Mine Escapeways (C/MNM)

An introduction to mine escapeways and evacuation. Stresses the importance of having clear escapeways in case of an emergency.

MSHA Rev 1997 24 pp

Cat No: SM 11
Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Mine Gases (C/MNM)

A complete reference on the sources and properties of mine gases (including explosive and toxic effects). Discusses means of detection, identification, analysis and legal requirements for each gas found in mine air. Also includes mine gas control methods.

MSHA Rev 1999 42 pp

Cat No: SM 2
Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Mine Illumination (C)

Describes the eye and how it works; how low and high lighting levels affect vision. Includes brief history of types of lighting used in mines from ancient times. Explains MSHA standards and policies that require illumination in mines (underground and surface); how to meet these requirements; how light levels are measured; and where to get assistance.

MSHA Rev 2003 81 pp

Cat No: IG 53
Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$3.00 (each additional copy)

Mine Maps — Underground (C)

This course is designed to train Federal coal mine inspectors to read and interpret underground coal mine maps. Included are the regulations with examples of their usage, and suggested mine map symbols.

Books

Instructor's Guide	95 pp
Student's Text	9 pp

MSHA 1996

Cat No: CI 40 (Instructor's Guide)
CI 40a (Student's Text)
Price: \$3.00 (Instructor's Guide)
\$2.00 (Student's Text)

Mine Rescue Training Modules (C/MNM)

Modules are designed to train experienced or inexperienced mine rescue team members. Each self-contained unit covers a separate subject and includes suggested handouts and visual aids.

WV University Mining
Extension Service 1981

BuM Contract JO308002

MSHA Rev 2006

Cat No: IG 5 - Introduction 77 pp
IG 6 - Metal/Nonmetal 528 pp
IG 7 - Coal 486 pp

Price: \$ 3.00 IG 5 – Introduction
\$ 8.00 IG 6 – Metal/Nonmetal
\$ 7.00 IG 7 – Coal

TRAINING MATERIALS

Miners' Health Pack, The

The Miners' Health Pack is a manual on health hazards in mining. It reflects MSHA's determination to protect miners from exposure to such well-known health hazards as silica, carbon monoxide, and noise, as well as injuries resulting from repetitive work occurring in cramped places and awkward positions.

Through the Health Pack, which is really a series of fact sheets and resources, MSHA hopes to make basic scientific, medical, and control technology information about health hazards in mining understandable to miners and mine operators so that they can take action to reduce exposures and protect miners. The materials are packaged in a binder so that new training materials on hazards such as lead, mercury, or diesel exhaust can be added as they are developed by MSHA to create a comprehensive manual on health hazards.

MSHA Rev 2004 86 pp

Cat No: IG 28

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$3.00 (each additional copy)



Miners' Rights and Responsibilities Under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, Guide to (C/MNM)

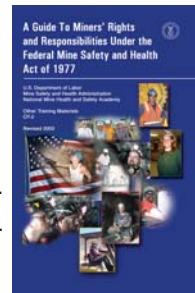
Summarizes rights and responsibilities of miners, their representatives, and applicants for mine work under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977. Intended as a guide only and not as an "official" statement of the law or as a source for legal interpretations of the Act.

MSHA Rev 2005 52 pp

Cat No: OT 2

Price: Free of charge

*Also available in Spanish (OT 2-S)
see following description.*



ESPAÑOL Derechos y Responsabilidades de los Mineros Sobre la Ley Federal de Seguridad y Salud en las Minas de 1977, Guía a (C/MNM)

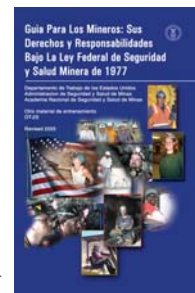
Da un sumario de los derechos y de las responsabilidades de los mineros, de sus representantes y de los aspirantes por trabajo en las minas sobre la Ley Federal de Seguridad y Salud en las Minas de 1977. Proyectado solo como una guía y no como un comunicado «oficial» de la ley o como una fuente por interpretaciones jurídicas de esta Ley. Hemos vuelto a escribirla y modernizarla completamente de nuevo para incluir información sobre Parte 46.

MSHA Revisado 2005 52 páginas

Número de

Catálogo: OT 2-S

Precio: Gratis



TRAINING MATERIALS

Mining Disasters

This publication includes photographs and newspaper clippings of some of the nation's worst mining disasters. The publication also includes a listing of Historic Coal Mine Disasters in the United States from 1839-2003 and a listing of Historic Metal Nonmetal Disasters in the United States from 1869-2003.

MSHA Rev 2003 66 pp

Cat No: OT 32

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$3.00 (each additional copy)

MSA W-65 Self-Rescuer

Instructs underground workers and visitors in the proper use of this self-rescuer. Provides students with working knowledge of the device and the ability to use the self-rescuer in an emergency. The 8 basic steps are pictured on PowerPoint slides as well as a pocket card. A CD on which a PowerPoint presentation (with a "reader" so the user can view the presentation without the need of the PowerPoint program) of the entire manual is also available.

MSHA Rev 2000 15 pp

Cat No: IG 2-CD

IG 2 (book)

Cards: 100 cards per pack

Price: Free of charge (1 book, 1 card)

\$2.00 (each additional book)

\$8.00 (1 book, 1 CD)

\$5.00 (per pack of cards)

On-The-Job Training Modules — Anthracite and Bituminous Coal Preparation Plants and Shops

Sixteen-part program developed cooperatively by MSHA and members of the anthracite and bituminous coal mining industry. Designed to supplement existing training programs and assist the industry in conducting effective on-the-job training (OJT).

Topics include:

1. Plant Operation
2. Plant Maintenance and Repair
3. Maintaining Conveyor Systems
4. Welding and Cutting
5. Electrical Procedures for Nonelectricians
6. Thermal Dryer Operation

7. Railcar Handling
8. Barge Haulage/Dredge Operations
9. Barge Loading Facilities
10. Front-End Loader Operation
11. Truck Haulage
12. Bulldozer Operation
13. Mobile Crane Operation
14. Ladders and Scaffolds
15. Manual Handling of Materials
16. Prevention of Slips and Falls

Addendum - Questions for Discussion

MSHA 1988

226 pp

Cat No: IG 49

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$5.00 (each additional copy)

On-The-Job Training Modules — Cement

Developed cooperatively by MSHA and members of the cement industry. A fifteen-module program:

1. General Plant Cleanup
2. Cleaning Belt Conveyors
3. Unplugging Clinker Breaker
4. Shooting Kiln Gun
5. Unplugging Preheater
6. Restarting After a Plantwide Power Failure
7. Manual Handling of Materials
8. Operating and Handling Railroad Equipment
9. Splicing Conveyor Belts
10. Using an Overhead Hoist to Lift or Handle Parts or Material
11. Replacing the Drive Chain or Belt on a Screw Conveyor
12. Handling Materials with Shop Overhead Crane
13. Welding and Cutting
14. Equipment Lockout Procedures
15. Electrical Procedures for Nonelectricians

Each module contains a brief job description and a generic job safety analysis (JSA) of a job common to cement operations.

MSHA Rev 2002

113 pp

Cat No: IG 42

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$4.00 (each additional copy)

TRAINING MATERIALS

On-The-Job Training Modules — Metal and Nonmetal Dredges

Developed cooperatively by MSHA and members of the dredging industry. A five-module program:

1. Dredge Operations
2. Barge Haulage
3. Replacing Major Components of a Cutterhead Dredge
4. Equipment Lockout Procedures
5. Manual Handling of Materials

Each module contains a brief job description and a generic job safety analysis (JSA) of a job common to dredging operations.

MSHA Rev 2005 74 pp

Cat No: IG 41

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$4.00 (each additional copy)

On-The-Job Training Modules — Metal and Nonmetal Inspectors

This 23-part series of on-the-job training materials is used in the training of MSHA metal/nonmetal inspectors. It may also be used by industry personnel wishing to improve their inspection capabilities.

Topics include:

1. Citations and Orders
2. Inspection Procedures
3. Ground Control
4. Loading, Hauling and Dumping
5. Machinery and Equipment
6. Material Storage and Handling
7. Fire Prevention and Control
8. Air Quality, Ventilation, and Noise
9. Electricity
10. Illumination
11. Personal Protection
12. Compressed Air and Boilers
13. Drilling
14. Explosives
15. Miscellaneous
16. Part 50
17. Safety Programs
18. Travelways and Escapeways
19. Hoisting
20. Accident Investigation
21. Mine Rescue and Emergency Procedures

22. Gassy Mines

23. Radiation

MSHA Rev 2001 281 pp

Cat No: IG 55

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$6.00 (each additional copy)

On-The-Job Training Modules — Sand, Gravel, and Crushed Stone

Developed cooperatively by MSHA and members of the sand, gravel and crushed stone industries.

Designed to supplement existing training programs and assist the industry in conducting effective on-the-job training (OJT). Consists of nineteen modules:

1. Starting the Plant
2. Plant Clean-Up
3. Plant Shutdown
4. Plant Operation
5. Maintaining Conveyor Systems
6. Plant Repair
7. Welding and Cutting
8. Equipment Lockout Procedures
9. Electrical Procedures for Nonelectricians
10. Truck Haulage
11. Ground Control
12. Inspecting and Replacing Cables (Wire Ropes)
13. Replacing the Drive Chain or Belt on a Screw Conveyor
14. Manual Handling of Materials
15. Using an Overhead Hoist to Lift or Handle Parts or Material
16. Handling Material with Shop Overhead Traveling Crane
17. Primary Crushing Operation
18. Operating Drilling Equipment
19. Transportation, Use, and Storage of Explosives

Each module contains both a description and a generic job safety analysis (JSA) of a job common to sand, gravel and crushed stone operations.

MSHA Rev 2000 204 pp

Cat No: IG 40

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$6.00 (each additional copy)

TRAINING MATERIALS

On-The-Job Training — Structuring Effective Programs (C/MNM)

How to design, conduct, and evaluate structured OJT training programs. Intended as a guide for supervisory personnel involved in OJT.

MSHA 1983 89 pp

Cat No: IG 12

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$3.00 (each additional copy)

On-The-Job Training Modules — Surface Anthracite

Fifteen-part program developed cooperatively by MSHA and members of the anthracite mining industry. Designed to supplement existing training programs and assist the industry in conducting effective on-the-job training (OJT). Topics include:

1. Front-End Loader Operation
2. Dozer Operation
3. Hauler Operation
4. Pan Scraper Operation
5. Backhoe and Hydraulic Excavator Operation
6. Power Shovel Operation
7. Dragline Operation
8. Drill Operation
9. Storage, Transportation, and Use of Explosives
10. Field Maintenance of Surface Equipment
11. Welding and Cutting
12. Inspecting and Replacing Wire Ropes (Cables)
13. Ground Control
14. Manual Handling of Materials
15. Prevention of Slip and Fall Accidents

Addendum - Questions for Discussion

Each module contains an introduction and a generic job safety analysis (JSA) of a job common to surface anthracite operations.

MSHA Rev 1999 210 pp

Cat No: IG 51

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$6.00 (each additional copy)

On-The-Job Training Modules — Surface Coal

Fifteen-part program developed cooperatively by MSHA and members of the surface coal mining industry. Designed to supplement existing training programs and assist the industry in conducting effective on-the-job training (OJT). Topics include:

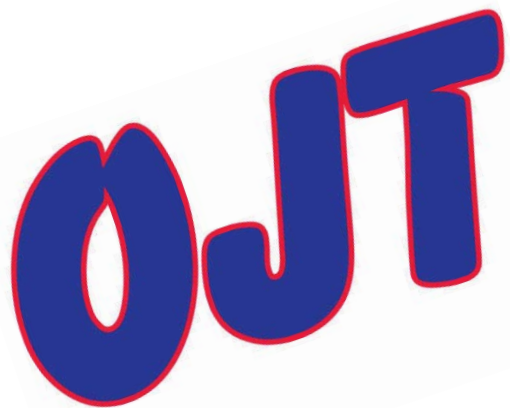
1. Front-End Loader Operation
2. Bulldozer Operation
3. Truck Haulage
4. Pan Scraper Operation
5. Backhoe and Hydraulic Excavator Operation
6. Power Shovel Operation
7. Dragline Operation
8. Drill Operation
9. Storage, Transportation and Use of Explosives
10. Field Maintenance of Surface Equipment
11. Welding and Cutting
12. Inspecting and Replacing Wire Ropes (Cables)
13. Ground Control
14. Manual Handling of Materials
15. Prevention of Slip and Fall Accidents

Addendum - Questions for Discussion

MSHA Rev 2003 201 pp

Cat No: IG 48

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$6.00 (each additional copy)



TRAINING MATERIALS

On-The-Job Training Modules — Surface Coal Mine Inspection

This 23-module set of materials is intended to help train entry level coal mine inspectors. It can also be used to refresh or retrain journeyman inspectors in specific subject areas.

Topics covered include:

1. Uniform Mine File
2. Mine Books and Records
3. Surface Installations
4. Refuse Piles
5. Impoundments
6. Thermal Dryers
7. Safeguards for Mechanical Equipment
8. Compressed Air and Boilers
9. Electric Equipment - General
10. Trailing Cables
11. Grounding
12. Surface High-Voltage Distribution
13. Surface Low- and Medium-Voltage AC Circuits
14. Ground Control
15. Fire Protection
16. Maps
17. Explosives and Blasting
18. Personnel Hoisting
19. Auger Mining
20. Surface Loading and Haulage
21. Miscellaneous
22. Trolley Wires and Trolley Feeder Wires
23. Slope and Shaft Sinking

This training package has been developed using the latest available information. Because regulations, policy, and mining technology constantly change, be sure to check for information that could supersede the material in the module.

MSHA 1999 102 pp

Cat No: IG 25

Price: \$5.00

On-The-Job Training Modules — Surface Metal/Nonmetal

Seventeen-part program developed cooperatively by MSHA and members of the surface metal/nonmetal industry. Designed to supplement existing training

programs and assist the industry in conducting effective on-the-job training (OJT). Topics include:

1. Front-End Loader Operation
2. Dozer Operation
3. Hauler Operation
4. Pan Scraper Operation
5. Backhoe and Hydraulic Excavator Operation
6. Mobile Crane Operation
7. Hydraulic Shovel Operation
8. Power Shovel Operation
9. Dragline Operation
10. Drill Operation
11. Storage, Transportation and Use of Explosives
12. Field Maintenance of Surface Equipment
13. Welding and Cutting
14. Inspecting and Replacing Wire Ropes (Cables)
15. Ground Control
16. Manual Handling of Materials
17. Prevention of Slip and Fall Accidents

Addendum - Questions for Discussion

Each module contains an introduction and a generic job safety analysis (JSA) of a job common to surface metal and nonmetal operations.

MSHA Rev 2005 262 pp

Cat No: IG 43

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$6.00 (each additional copy)

On-The-Job Training Modules — Underground Anthracite

Seven-part program developed cooperatively by MSHA and members of the anthracite mining industry. Designed to supplement existing training programs and assist the industry in conducting effective on-the-job training (OJT). Topics include:

1. Roof Control - General
2. Installing Permanent Supports
3. Equipment Lockout Procedures
4. Prevention of Slip and Fall Accidents
5. Manual Handling of Materials
6. Installing Ventilation Controls
7. Blasting Operations

Addendum - Questions for Discussion

MSHA Rev 1999 101 pp

Cat No: IG 50

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$5.00 (each additional copy)

TRAINING MATERIALS

On-The-Job Training Modules — Underground Coal

Designed cooperatively by MSHA and members of industry. Consists of thirteen modules:

1. Roof Control - General
2. Installing Temporary Supports
3. Installing Permanent Supports
4. Shuttle Car Haulage
5. Scoop Haulage
6. Operating Track Haulage Equipment
7. Belt Conveyor Haulage
8. Manual Handling of Materials
9. Prevention of Slip and Fall Accidents
10. Equipment Lockout Procedures
11. Electrical Procedures for Non-Electricians
12. Installing Ventilation Controls
13. Section Belt and Power Center Moves

MSHA 1986 191 pp

Cat No: IG 47

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$5.00 (each additional copy)

On-The-Job Training Modules — Underground Coal Mine Inspection

This 23-module set of materials is intended to help train entry level coal mine inspectors. It can also be used to refresh or retrain journeyman inspectors in specific subject areas.

Topics covered include:

1. Uniform Mine File
2. Mine Books and Records
3. Roof Support
4. Ventilation
5. Escapeways
6. Longwall and Shortwall Travelways
7. Combustible Materials and Rock Dusting
8. Electrical Equipment - General
9. Trailing Cables
10. Grounding
11. Underground High-Voltage Distribution
12. Low- and Medium-Voltage A Circuits
13. Trolley Wires and Trolley Feeder Wires
14. Fire Protection - Underground
15. Mine Maps
16. Underground Blasting and Explosives
17. Hoisting and Man Trips

18. Emergency Shelters
19. Communications
20. Miscellaneous
21. Diesel Equipment
22. Respirable Dust
23. Citations and Orders

This training package has been developed using the latest available information. Because regulations, policy, and mining technology constantly change, be sure to check for information that could supersede the material in the module.

MSHA 1999 138 pp

Cat No: IG 26

Price: \$5.00

Part 45 — Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Entry Level Training

This program covers 30 CFR Part 45 which pertains to the regulations covering independent contractors. Based on case studies, students will determine whether citation(s) or order(s) must be issued to the independent contractor, to the mine operator, or to both.

MSHA Rev 2001 14 pp

Cat No: CI 32

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$2.00 (each additional copy)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Part 46 Instructors Guide With Lesson Plans, 30 CFR

This guide is designed to assist mine operators and independent contractors, who are covered by the part 46 regulations, to develop effective and mine-specific training programs. The target audience for this guide is the instructor who gives part 46 training and the person(s) designated by the operator as being responsible for part 46 training at the mine.

MSHA 1999 21 pp

Cat No: IG 37

Price: Free of charge

*Also available in Spanish (IG 37-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Parte 46—Guía por Instructores con Planes por las Lecciones, 30 CFR



Se diseña esta guía para ayudar a los operadores de las minas y los contratistas independientes, quienes están cubiertos por las normas de parte 46, para desarrollar eficaces programas de enseñanza, específicos por las minas. Esta guía está escrita para el instructor quien da enseñanza sobre parte 46 y la(s) persona(s) nombrada(s) por el operador responsable por la enseñanza sobre parte 46 en la mina.

MSHA 1999 21 páginas

Número de

Catálogo: IG 37-S

Precio: Gratis

Part 46 Starter Kit With Sample Training Forms, 30 CFR

This package is intended to help the user develop an effective, mine-specific training program that meets the provisions of part 46.

MSHA Rev 2006 75 pp

Cat No: IG 36

Price: Free of charge

*Also available in Spanish (IG 36-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Parte 46—Equipo para Empezar con Muestras de Formularios de Enseñanza, 30 CFR



El objetivo de este paquete es ayudar al usuario a desarrollar un eficaz programa de enseñanza, que es específico a la mina y que cumple con las normas de parte 46.

MSHA 2006 75 páginas

Número de

Catálogo: IG 36-S

Precio: Gratis

Part 46 Training Packet — Introduction to the Work Environment

This package has 10 sections that review various subjects which can be discussed with trainees in an Introduction to the Work Environment as required under the provisions of part 46. Topics covered include: Surface Machinery, Surface Machinery Safety, Dredges and Barges, Haulage, Processing (Milling and Crushing), Conveyors, Electricity in Mining, Welding, Blasting and Explosives, and Sand and Gravel.

MSHA 2000 75 pp

Cat No: IG 31

Price: Free of charge



TRAINING MATERIALS

Part 46 Training — Sand and Gravel Mines (MNM)

Designed for use **only** at sand and gravel mines. Repeats general materials contained in **IG 19 Surface Mines** program but has changes and additions specific to sand and gravel operations

MSHA Rev 2001 248 pp

Cat No: IG 18

Price: \$8.00

Part 48 Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Recognition in the Mining Industry (C/MNM)

A course of study that includes lessons on common types of drugs and their effects on the worker, alcohol as a commonly abused substance, how to recognize the symptoms of substance abuse, and how to get assistance for abuse problems. Can be tailored to include the company's Employee Assistance Program if available. Includes tests and answer sheets.

Books

Instructor's Guide 26 pp

Student's Text 15 pp

MSHA 1992

Cat No: IG 80

Price: Free of charge (one book)

\$3.00 (Instructor's Guide)

\$3.00 (Student's Text)

Part 48 Training — Coal

Surface

General training materials designed for use at all surface coal mining operations, including surface work areas of underground mines and coal preparation plants. The complete program consists of 23 separate training modules which support four Part 48 training categories:

- (1) New Miners Training
- (2) Newly Employed Experienced Miners Training
- (3) Annual Refresher Training
- (4) Hazard Training

An outline is also furnished to show trainers how the program is put together.

WV University Mining
Extension Service 1980
BuM Contract JO188069

Cat No: IG 22

Price: \$15.00 (23 modules, 1 outline)

Part 48 Training — Coal (continued)

Underground

General training materials designed for use at all underground coal mining operations. The complete program consists of 27 separate training modules which support four Part 48 training categories:

- (1) New Miners Training
- (2) Newly Employed Experienced Miners Training
- (3) Annual Refresher Training
- (4) Hazard Training

An outline is also furnished to show trainers how the program is put together.

WV University Mining
Extension Service 1980
BuM Contract JO188069

Cat No: IG 23

Price: \$18.00 (27 modules, 1 outline)

Part 48 Training — Metal/Nonmetal

Deep Mines

General materials designed for use at all deep metal/nonmetal mines — **except** underground salt mines. Packaged in three volumes:

- (1) New Miners Training 519 pp
- (2) Newly Employed Experienced Miners Training 123 pp
- (3) Annual Refresher Training 139 pp

Bendix Corp 1981

BuM Contract JO308011

Cat No: IG 17

Price: \$11.00 (3 books)

Surface Mines

General materials designed for use at all surface metal/nonmetal mines — **except** sand and gravel operations and surface uranium mines. Packaged in three volumes:

- (1) New Miners Training 218 pp
- (2) Newly Employed Experienced Miners Training 119 pp
- (3) Annual Refresher Training 142 pp

Bendix Corp 1981

BuM Contract JO308011

Cat No: IG 19

Price: \$8.00 (3 books)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Part 48 Training — Metal/Nonmetal *(continued)*

Underground Salt Mines

Designed for use only at underground salt mines. Repeats general materials contained in **IG 19 Surface Mines** program but has changes and additions specific to underground salt mining operations. Packaged in three volumes:

- (1) New Miners Training 235 pp
 - (2) Newly Employed Experienced Miners Training 118 pp
 - (3) Annual Refresher Training 139 pp
- Bendix Corp 1981
BuM Contract JO308011

Cat No: IG 20

Price: \$8.00 (3 books)

Part 50 — Coal and Metal/Nonmetal

Title 30 CFR Part 50 defines the accident, injury, illness, employment and production (coal) reporting obligations to MSHA of operators working on mine properties. This information also discusses the procedures followed in processing the reported data, a description of some statistical computations used in arriving at incident and severity rates, and a question and answer section. In addition to the text materials, handouts, lesson plans, visuals, and test and evaluations are included which will assist in instructing 30 CFR Part 50 training.

Books

- Instructor's Guide 222 pp
- Student's Text 51 pp

MSHA Rev 1999

Cat No: CI 30 (Instructor's Guide)

CI 30a (Student's Text)

Price: \$5.00 (Instructor's Guide)

\$3.00 (Student's Text)

Permissibility — Electric Face Equipment (C/MNM)

Addresses definitions, mandatory requirements, and other information concerning electric-driven mining equipment.

Note to Trainer: Designed for use by safety and maintenance personnel, mine inspectors, and other mining personnel.

MSHA Rev 2002 38 pp

Cat No: SM 16

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Personal Protective Equipment (C/MNM)

Use of personal protective equipment is necessary in mining (and in many other occupational areas – including some home activities). This manual describes various devices used, why they are needed, where they are needed, and how to care for the equipment. (Typical equipment includes head, eye, face, foot and body protection devices and respiratory protection devices.)

MSHA Rev 2005 69 pp

Cat No: SM 14

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

*Also available in Spanish (SM 14-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Equipo Personal de Protección (C/MNM)



El uso del equipo personal de protección es necesario en la minería (y en muchas otras áreas profesionales – incluso unas actividades caseras). Este manual describe varios aparatos usados, por qué se los necesitan, donde se los necesitan y como se cuidan el equipo. (Equipo típico incluye aparatos para proteger la cabeza, los ojos, la cara, los pies, y el cuerpo y aparatos para proteger la respiración.)

MSHA Revisado 1999 69 páginas
Número de

Catálogo: SM 14-S

Precio: Gratis (1 libro)

US\$ 2.00 (cada copia adicional)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Principles of Mine Rescue (C/MNM)

Designed to instruct mining personnel in the principles involved in mine rescue operations and to increase miners' awareness of the necessity of a thorough knowledge of mine rescue techniques.

MSHA Rev 2002 94 pp

Cat No: IG 16

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$3.00 (each additional copy)

Program Policy Manual

Summary of MSHA's policies in the areas listed below:

Volume I - 1977 Mine Act

Volume II - Testing and Evaluation

Volume III - 30 CFR Parts 40-50 and Part 100

Volume IV - Metal/Nonmetal Mines

Volume V - Coal Mines

MSHA Updated each year

Cat No: OT 15 (Coal – Volumes I, II, III, V)

OT 16 (Metal/Nonmetal – Volumes I, III, IV)

OT 17 (General Interest – Volumes I-V)

Price: OT 15 \$7.00

OT 16 \$6.00

OT 17 \$7.00

NOTE: Also available through MSHA's home page at <http://www.msha.gov>

PROP the TOP! (previously published as "Don't Be the Fall Guy!")

This booklet is part of the PROP (Preventive Roof/Rib Outreach Program). It is designed to alert miners to the hazards presented in underground coal mining from falls of roof, face, and ribs. This booklet describes the sources of roof/rib hazards and provides practical information to avoid injuries from what has been historically the greatest danger to underground miners. Sources of technical assistance on roof control and other health and safety training resources are included.

MSHA Revised 2004 26 pp

Cat No: OT 44

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Radiation Hazards in Mining

Deals with the occurrence of lung cancer from breathing radioactive dust particles. Covers radon daughter hazards, radiation control and medical surveillance measures for mine personnel.

MSHA Rev 2003 21 pp

Cat No: SM 7

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Repeat Violation Reduction Program (RVRP)

This program was developed by MSHA's coal district office in Morgantown, West Virginia, as an inspection procedure. The intent of the program is to reduce the number of repeat violations of mandatory standards by identifying the root causes of the violations. It may also be used by industry personnel to reduce repeat violations.

MSHA Rev 2001 134 pp

Cat No: IG 63

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$4.00 (each additional copy)

Roof and Rib Control (C)

This training package of lesson plans, handouts, visuals, and student text is designed to train Federal mine inspectors in roof control plans and mandatory standards related to roof and rib control.

MSHA Rev 2003 322 pp

Cat No: CI 20

Price: \$6.00



TRAINING MATERIALS



Roof Bolting Machine Operator Skills Training for a Walk-Thru Roof Bolter

This guide is designed as a reference manual for skills trainers and offers information and examples to assist them in structuring training for new operators of walk-thru roof bolting machines. Trainers can use this manual as a resource for helping trainees learn, understand, and apply knowledge and skills. The videos on the DVD can be shown at the beginning of training to give trainees an idea of what the job entails and related requirements, and can also be shown within the training cycle to reinforce key points or as a trigger for eliciting questions about particularly difficult parts of the job.

NIOSH 2006 56 pages

Cat No: IG 97

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$3.00 (each additional copy)
\$8.00 (DVD)

Root Cause Process for Accident, Incident, and Violation Analysis, A

The purpose of A Root Cause Process for Accident, Incident, and Violation Analysis is to begin action toward reducing accidents, incidents, and violations at a mining operation. The root cause process recognizes that violations, accidents, and incidents are an indicator of a breakdown which allows these occurrences to happen. This method will result in a professional approach in accident prevention, and can act as a training mechanism for workers and mine operators.

MSHA 2003 46 pp

Cat No: IG 86

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Rubber-Tired Front-End Loader and Forklift Truck Accident Prevention (C/MNM)

Designed to show safe working procedures for front-end loaders and forklift trucks.

MSHA Rev 2005 57 pp

Cat No: IG 30

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$3.00 (each additional copy)

Safety and Health Audit for Aggregate Operators (MNM)

This safety and health audit is a short version adapted from IG-14a. It focuses on the most common violations found at aggregate operations, based on twenty conditions/practices that accounted for violations cited at sand, gravel, and crushed stone operations in 2001. Completing this self-audit package is a first step in developing a safety program that will avoid common conditions/practices at your mining operation.

MSHA Rev 2005 17 pp

Cat No: IG 14

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Safety and Health Audit for Aggregate Operators – Long Version (MNM)

This safety and health audit is a self-audit package that will help to check safety and health conditions at your surface operation. The audit is focused on the requirements of 30 CFR Part 56. Completing this self-audit package is a first step in developing a safety program that will avoid common conditions/practices at your mining operation.

MSHA Rev 2005 164 pp

Cat No: IG 14a

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$4.00 (each additional copy)

Safety and Health Compliance Audit for Gypsum Operators (MNM)

This safety and health audit focuses on the most common violations found at gypsum operations, based on twenty conditions/practices that accounted for violations cited at gypsum mines and facilities. Completing this self-audit package is a first step in developing a safety program that will avoid common conditions/practices at your mining operation.

MSHA Rev 2005 12 pp

Cat No: IG 90a

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$2.00 (each additional copy)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Safety and Health Compliance Audit for Gypsum Operators – Long Version (MNM)

This self-audit package is a companion to the Safety and Health Audit for Gypsum Operators (IG 90a). It is designed to help check safety and health conditions at your operation, and to assist in establishing a baseline from which you can begin to evaluate your operation and make changes to improve safety and health. This extensive audit package is intended to cover 30 CFR Parts 47, 56, 57, and 62.

MSHA Rev 2005 102 pp

Cat No: IG 90

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$4.00 (each additional copy)

Safety Basketball (MNM)

A 4-team game for use in training participants on health and safety standards.

MSHA 1995 50 pp

Cat No: IG 78

Price: \$4.00

Sampling for Silica and Noise — A Handbook for Metal/Nonmetal Miners and Mine Operators

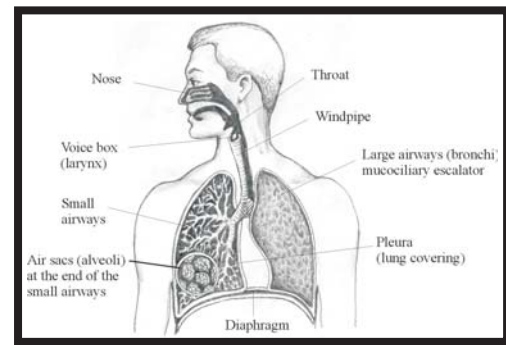
This handbook provides miners and mine operators with basic information on sampling methods and procedures. It is based on the course materials for Industrial Hygiene: Sampling for Silica and Noise (IG-13).

MSHA 1999 37 pp

Cat No: IG 29

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)



Safety Observation (C/MNM)

Designed to help present training to mining industry personnel on safety observation and to help management understand that an efficient safety observation can be integrated into mine accident prevention programs. This material is a companion to **The Job Safety Analysis Process: A Practical Approach (IG 83)**.

MSHA Rev 2001 30 pp

Cat No: IG 84

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

*Also available in Spanish (IG 84-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Observación de Seguridad (C/MNM)



Diseñado para ayudar en entrenamientos presentes del personal de la industria minera en la observación de seguridad y para ayudar a la gerencia a entender que una observación de seguridad eficaz puede integrarse en programas de prevención de accidentes. Este material es complementario a El Proceso de Análisis del Trabajo Seguridad: Un Acercamiento Práctico (IG 83).

MSHA Rev 2001 30 pp

Número de

Catálogo: IG 84-S

Precio: Gratis sin cargo (1 libro)

US\$ 2.00 (cada copia adicional)

TRAINING MATERIALS

NEW **Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR), Care and Maintenance of the Dräger Oxy-K & the Oxy-K Plus S (C) (CD-ROM)**

This interactive computer CD-ROM includes proper inspection, maintenance and donning procedures of the Dräger Oxy-K Plus and the Oxy-K Plus "S" Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR). The self-paced, interactive training course contains full-motion video segments, photographs, an instructor guide and a checklist. Lessons emphasize some of the features for each model, show how to thoroughly inspect the units, cover proper donning techniques and show what it is like to wear the SCSR in an evacuation exercise.

MSHA 2005 1 CD

Cat No: IG 98-CD

Price: \$8.00

NEW **SLAM Risks**

This publication is intended to be used by trainers as introductory materials for risk assessment training. The information should help make the participant more aware of how risk assessment impacts the



everyday tasks that are performed in the mining industry.

MSHA 2005 30 pp

Cat No: IG 87

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

NEW **Slope and Shaft Sinking Training Program, Coal**

This publication is designed to address the unique health and safety problems encountered when constructing a slope or shaft. It addresses the following:

- Construction process
- Ventilation
- Ground Control
- Hoisting
- Electricity
- Health
- Slope and shaft plans
- Regulations
- Hazard recognition

MSHA 2005 154 pp

Cat No: IG 88

Price: Free of charge (1 copy)

\$4.00 (each additional copy)

NEW **Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care and Use of the CSE SR-100 (C) (CD-ROM)**

This interactive computer CD-ROM contains full-motion video segments, photographs, an instructor guide and a checklist for inspection and use of the SR-100 Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR). Fully interactive and self-paced, this training course emphasizes features of the unit, shows how to thoroughly inspect the unit, covers proper donning techniques and shows what it is like to wear the SCSR in an evacuation exercise.

MSHA 2005 1 CD

Cat No: IG 27-CD

Price: \$8.00

ESPAÑOL **Auto-Contenido Auto-Rescatador, El Inspección, Cuidado, y Uso del CSE SR-100 (C) (CD-ROM)**



Este CD-ROM interactivo de la computadora tiene segmentos de video, fotos, una guía de instrucción y una lista de verificación para inspecciones y el uso del SR-100 Auto-Contenido Auto-Rescatador (SCSR). Completamente interactivo y el paso uno mismo, este curso de capacitación pone énfasis en las características del aparato, demuestra cómo inspeccionar el aparato bien meticuloso, cubre las técnicas apropiadas para póngase el aparato, y demuestra cómo llevar el SCSR en un ejercicio de una evacuación.

MSHA 2005 1 CD

Número de

Catálogo: IG 27-CD

Precio: US\$ 8.00

TRAINING MATERIALS

Stockpiling Safety

Deals with the safe operation of mobile equipment on and around stockpiles. Discusses the hazards associated with stockpiles and reviews the procedures that can be used to minimize the occurrence of accidents.

MSHA Rev 2001 58 pp

Cat No: SM 27

Price: Free of charge (1 copy)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Strategies for Improving Miners' Training (C/MNM)

This Information Circular from the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) documents and supplements the information presented in a series of workshops. The first three papers in this document present basic principles for teaching adults. The five remaining papers are intended to illustrate how these principles can be applied to the development and implementation of effective training for miners.

NIOSH 2002 54 pp

Cat No: IG 34

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Substance Abuse Recognition for Supervisors (C/MNM)

Designed to educate supervisors in the common types of drugs and their effects on the worker, how to recognize a troubled employee, and how to give assistance. Can be tailored to include the company's Employee Assistance Program if available.

Books

Instructor's Guide 71 pp

Student's Text 17 pp

MSHA 1992

Cat No: CI 11 (Instructor's Guide)

CI 11a (Student's Text)

Price: \$4.00 (Instructor's Guide)

\$3.00 (Student's Text)

Supervisory Training Program (C)

Designed for coal mine section supervisors. Focuses on the knowledge and skills needed to carry out su-

pervisory responsibilities. Packaged in two volumes – one for instructor and one for participants. Each volume is divided into ten lessons:

1. Role of the Supervisor
2. Leadership and Supervision
3. Motivation
4. General Communications
5. Organizational Communications
6. Enforcing Rules and Regulations
7. Performance Review
8. Planning
9. Supervisors' Training Responsibilities
10. Supervisors' Safety Role

Each volume is bound separately. Complete set of training materials contains:

Instructor's Guide 456 pp

Participant's Handbook 172 pp

MSHA Rev 2006

Cat No: IG 4

Price: \$7.00 (Instructor's Guide)

\$4.00 (Participant's Handbook)

Surface Contractors Training Program (C/MNM)

This program will provide recommendations and instructional guidelines to help prevent accidents to surface contractors in the mining industry. It includes six fundamental accident prevention topics: Review of Pertinent Federal Laws; Review of Independent Contractor Fatalities; Review of General First Aid; Review Hazard Training Applications; Review Pertinent General Safety Guidelines; and Review Line of Authority and Responsibility.

MSHA 1999 478 pp

Cat No: OT 18

Price: \$7.00

Surface Haulage and Equipment (C/MNM)

This course covers a wide variety of topics relating to surface coal and metal/nonmetal mine haulage regulations and procedures.

Books:

Instructor's Guide 750 pp

MSHA Rev 2005

Cat No: CI 22

Price: \$10.00

TRAINING MATERIALS

Surface Haulage Metal/Nonmetal Mine Inspector Training

This set of materials reviews 86 topics relating to surface metal/nonmetal mine haulage regulations and procedures.

Books:

Instructor's Guide 800 pp
Student's Text 27 pp

MSHA 1997

Cat No: CI 45 (Instructor's Guide)

CI 45a (Student's Text)

Price: \$11.00 (Instructor's Guide)

\$ 3.00 (Student's Text)

Surface Haulage Safety (C/MNM)

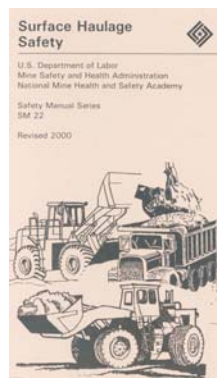
Accidents involving haulage trucks and other mobile surface equipment constitute a major safety problem in the mining industry. This manual illustrates the important principles of haul road design and maintenance, braking system inspection and maintenance, and driver procedures relating to truck runaways. A section also looks at potential hazards and preventive measures associated with surface haulage, and how these hazards can be minimized to equipment operators.

MSHA Rev 2000 50 pp

Cat No: SM 22

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)



Surface Installations (C)

Designed to train Federal coal mine inspectors in the inspection of surface installations at both underground and surface mines, including coal preparation plants, in compliance with 30 CFR Part 77. A lesson on inspecting thermal dryers is included.

Books

Instructor's Guide 189 pp
Student's Text 56 pp

MSHA 1992

Cat No: CI 12 (Instructor's Guide)

CI 12a (Student's Text)

Price: \$5.00 (Instructor's Guide)

\$3.00 (Student's Text)

Surface Powered Haulage Safety (C/MNM)

This computer CD contains visuals and discussion based on a classroom presentation developed by MSHA instructors. The training material is aimed at surface haulage accident prevention, and addresses several of the hazards that may arise in surface haulage operations at mines. It is primarily designed for equipment operators, supervisors, and safety personnel at surface mines, but may also benefit others who work at a surface mine. The full presentation may take about an hour and a half. The same presentation is available on MSHA's home page (www.msha.gov); however, the CD includes additional formats for those who wish to present the material full-screen with a computer projection system, without being connected to the internet, and/or wish to tailor the material to their operations.

MSHA 2000 1 CD

Cat No: IG 56-CD

Price: \$8.00

Survey of Substance Abuse Programs in the Mining Industry, A (C/MNM)

Survey conducted for the Mining Industry Committee on Substance Abuse. Gives insight on company programs designed to curb work site alcohol and drug use.

MSHA 1990 174 pp

Cat No: OT 30

Price: \$5.00



TRAINING MATERIALS

Tire and Rim Safety Awareness Program (C/MNM)

Designed for trainers of coal and metal/non-metal mine personnel. Covers the handling and servicing of multi- and single-piece rim wheels.

MSHA Rev 1999 34 pp

Cat No: IG 60

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$4.00 (each additional copy)

*Also available in Spanish (IG 60-S)
see following description.*

ESPAÑOL Programa de Información Sobre Seguridad en el uso de Neumáticos y Llantas



Este programa está diseñado por instructores de personal de las minas metales/no metales. Trata del manejo y mantenimiento de ruedas de ambas llantas de una pieza y llantas de más de una pieza.

MSHA Revisado 1999 34 páginas

Número de

Catálogo: IG 60-S

Precio: Gratis

US\$ 4.00 (cada copia adicional)

NEW Tool Box Talks

This publication is designed to help small mine operators and their miners to keep safety and health at the forefront of their daily and weekly activities. MSHA's Small Mines Office has developed these weekly tool box talks to help in safety and health discussions at mining operations.

Each of the 52-week topics has an English and Spanish version.

MSHA 2005 108 pp

Cat No: OT 20

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$4.00 (each additional copy)

Toolbox — Practical Ways to Reduce Exposure to Diesel Exhaust in Mining

This toolbox contains practical ideas for reducing miners' exposures to diesel particulate matter in the mining environment.

MSHA Rev 2003 93 pp

Cat No: OT 45

Price: \$4.00

NEW Toolbox Training for Construction Aggregate Miners

This NIOSH Toolbox Training program contains 52 different modules designed to stimulate safety discussions among miners. The modules are designed to be kept in a standard three-ring binder and easily photocopied. This way, the same set of modules can be used for years to come. A blank form is included that can be used to create more Toolbox Training modules.

NIOSH 2005 112 pp

Cat No: IG 93

Price: Free of charge (1 book)
\$4.00 (each additional copy)

Traffic Control at Surface Mines and Installations, Guidelines for (C/MNM)

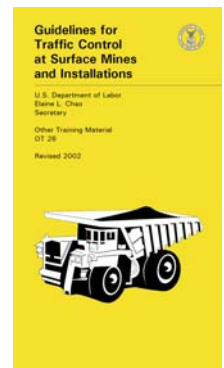
All kinds and sizes of vehicles travel roads at surface operations.

These vehicles are operated by drivers who travel the mine haul roads on a daily basis or very infrequently or even for the first time. This means that there is a need for good traffic control on mine haul roads. This full-color spiral-bound booklet reviews what mine operators and drivers need to know about traffic control.

MSHA Rev 2002 15 pp

Cat No: OT 26

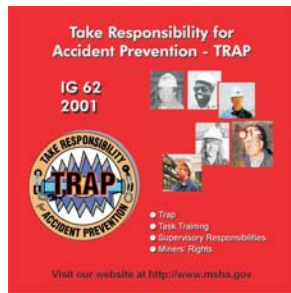
Price: \$4.00



TRAINING MATERIALS

TRAP — Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention

Near-misses are incidents which indicate the presence of a hazard – a “trap,” that is waiting to catch a miner. Traps come and go in the workplace every day. Some are simple, such as a cord stretched across a walkway, while others are more complex such as a poorly designed set of controls on a mining machine. In any case, traps are dangerous. “Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention” is a proactive program. It involves miners, supervisors, managers, and MSHA in an effort to make the workplace safer for everyone. The TRAP Program includes four short courses. The entire program is available on CD.



MSHA Rev 2003

Cat No: IG 62-CD

IG 62a Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention

IG 62b Task Training

IG 62c Miners' Rights and Responsibilities

IG 62d Supervisory Responsibilities

Price: Free of charge (1 of each book)

\$2.00 IG 62a Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention

\$2.00 IG 62b Task Training

\$2.00 IG 62c Miners' Rights and Responsibilities

\$2.00 IG 62d Supervisory Responsibilities

\$8.00 1 CD of entire set

Underground Haulage, Transportation, and Machinery (C)

Designed to train Federal coal mine inspectors in the inspection of haulage and transportation systems and machinery in underground coal mines, in compliance with 30 CFR Part 75.

Books

Instructor's Guide 213 pp

Student's Text 144 pp

MSHA 1992

Cat No: CI 13 (Instructor's Guide)

CI 13a (Student's Text)

Price: \$5.00 (Instructor's Guide)

\$4.00 (Student's Text)

Understanding MSHA's HazCom

This booklet explains HazCom's basic compliance responsibilities by using easily understood language and mine-related examples. It's intended to familiarize mine operators with each of HazCom's requirements, what they mean, and what an operator must do to comply with the standard.

MSHA 2002 38 pp

Cat No: OT 50

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$1.00 (each additional copy)

Winter Alert (C/MNM)

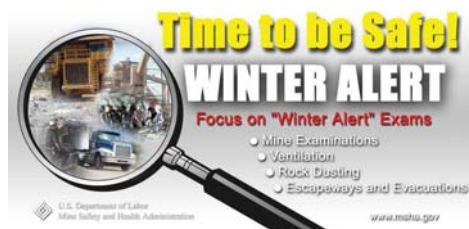
Surveys potentially dangerous conditions encountered in underground coal operations during the winter months, and covers winter related surface mining hazards. Although primarily intended for coal, much of the information in this manual can be applied to metal/nonmetal mines.

MSHA Rev 2002 64 pp

Cat No: SM 19

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)



TRAINING MATERIALS

HISTORICAL TRAINING MATERIAL

The training materials in this section have become dated due to their age, changes in technology, or changes in mining regulations. The materials are still available because they may represent the sole source of some of the information. Portions of the materials may be used as is; however, the dated portions should be pointed out when presenting them in a training or informational situation. Training materials marked with an asterisk (*) are currently being revised. These will be advertised in a future catalog or supplement. A detailed description of each, alphabetized by title, can be found on the following pages.

Chemistry, Analysis and Interpretation of Mine Atmospheres (C/MNM)	IG 69	Milling and Crushing* (MNM)	PI 4
Coal Dust	PI 9	Mine Gases (C)	PI 2
How to Tailor Off-The-Shelf Training Materials* (C/MNM)	IG 8	Roof and Rib Control (C)	PI 3
Industrial Hygiene for the Mining Industry* (C/MNM)	PI 12	Small Mines Training* (C)	IG 11
Introduction to Underground Coal Mining* . . .	PI 1	Surface Mining*	PI 10
		Underground Coal Haulage and Transportation	PI 7

TRAINING MATERIALS

Chemistry, Analysis and Interpretation of Mine Atmospheres (C/MNM)

Instructor's guide for teaching mine gases, sampling of mine fires, gas sampling methods, hand-held detection devices and mathematical calculations of mine gases as a result of mine fires.

MSHA 1988 108 pp

Cat No: IG 69

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$4.00 (each additional copy)

Coal Dust

Examines health and safety hazards of coal dust in underground mines. Presents theory and procedures for mine ventilation and worker protection. Printed in two volumes: Work Book and Answer Book.

MESA 1976 130 pp

Cat No: PI 9

Price: Free of charge (1 set)

\$4.00 (each additional set)

How to Tailor Off-The-Shelf Training Materials* (C/MNM)

Designed to assist trainers. Offers suggestions on personalizing off-the-shelf training materials.

WV University Mining Extension
Service 1981 47 pp

BuM Contract JO188069

MSHA Reprint 1983

Cat No: IG 8

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$2.00 (each additional copy)

Industrial Hygiene for the Mining Industry* (C/MNM)

Describes basic concepts of industrial hygiene and human physiology and how they are affected by mining conditions. Also includes material on measuring instruments and devices used in industrial hygiene.

MSHA 1986 243 pp

Cat No: PI 12

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$5.00 (each additional copy)

Introduction to Underground Coal Mining*

Covers basic mining operations and hazards, mine safety and health, safe practices in mining, and Federal mine laws.

MESA 1977 265 pp

Cat No: PI 1

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$5.00 (each additional copy)

Milling and Crushing* (MNM)

Reviews health and safety hazards associated with milling and crushing operations.

MESA 1978 200 pp

Cat No: PI 4

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$4.00 (each additional copy)

Mine Gases (C)

Examines the various atmospheric components found in underground mines and describes the hazards of methane, carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide, hydrogen sulfide, etc.

MESA 1977 207 pp

Cat No: PI 2

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$5.00 (each additional copy)

Roof and Rib Control (C)

Examines the nature of a mine roof and describes measures that can be taken to minimize the danger of roof and rib falls in underground mines.

MSHA 1982 113 pp

Cat No: PI 3

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$4.00 (each additional copy)

TRAINING MATERIALS

Small Mines Training* (C)

General information designed to improve the effectiveness of supervisory personnel. Intended for all levels of coal mine management. Complete set of materials contains:

Books

Managing Maintenance	52 pp
Human Relations Skills at Work	39 pp
Managing a Section	37 pp
Complying With Part 48	55 pp
Conducting Your Own Training	35 pp
Elements of Management	
Planning	41 pp
Developing a Comprehensive	
Safety Program	46 pp
WV University Mining	
Extension Service	
(subcontractor to HUMRRO) 1982	
BuM Contract JO188053 HUMRRO	
E81-0303 WVU	
1982	

Cat No: IG 11

Price: \$6.00 (7 books)

Surface Mining*

Examines hazards common to surface mines, including heavy equipment operations, highwalls, slips and falls, explosives and plant operation. Printed in two volumes: Work Book and Answer Book.

MESA 1976 235 pp

Cat No: PI 10

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$5.00 (each additional copy)

Underground Coal Haulage and Transportation

Focuses on safety hazards of the various haulage systems used in underground mines to transport miners, coal, equipment, and supplies.

MSHA 1983 203 pp

Cat No: PI 7

Price: Free of charge (1 book)

\$5.00 (each additional copy)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

POCKET CARDS

This section is an alphabetical listing of the available printed pocket cards. Cards available in Spanish are indicated with an “S” after the Card No.

MSHA has developed a series of pocket cards covering a variety of topics as part of the Agency’s continuing effort to protect the health and safety of our Nation’s miners. Each pack contains 100 cards. One pack is free of charge. Additional packs cost \$5.00 each. Be sure to include the Card No. and quantity when ordering.

◆ Best Practice Card Series (BP) ◆

BP-1	Brake Systems	BP-9S	ROPS (Estructura Protectora de Rodillos y FOPS (Estructura Protectora Contra Caídas de Objetos)
BP-1S	Sistema de Frenos	BP-10	Steering
BP-2	Cab Inspection	BP-10S	La Dirección
BP-2S	Inspección de Cabina	BP-11	Surface Mine, Powered Truck Haulage Dumping Procedures
BP-3	Haulage Equipment Operators	BP-11S	Camión Volquete Procedimientos de Vertido Exploración de Minas al aire libre
BP-3S	Operadores de Equipo de Transporte	BP-12	Truckers’ Training Checklist
BP-4	Haulage Safety Attitude	BP-12S	Lista de Verificación de Entrenamiento
BP-4S	Actitud Sobre la Seguridad en Equipo de Acarreos	BP-13	Maintenance, Repair and Construction
BP-5	Highway Truck Pre-Operation Inspection	BP-13S	Mantenimiento, Reparación y Construcción
BP-5S	Inspecciones Pre-Operativas para Camiones de carretera	BP-14	Operating Equipment Near a Body of Water
BP-6	100-Ton or Greater Truck Pre-Operation Inspection	BP-14S	Equipos Operados Cerca del Agua
BP-6S	Inspecciones Pre-Operativas para Camiones de 100 o más Toneladas	BP-15	Contractors’ Machinery
BP-7	100-Ton or Less Truck Pre-Operation Inspection	BP-15S	Maquinaria para Contratistas
BP-7S	Inspecciones Pre-Operativas para Camiones de 100 o menos Toneladas	BP-16	Contractors’ Powered Haulage
BP-8	Pre- & Post-Operation Inspection of Surface Haulage Equipment	BP-16S	Recomendaciones de Seguridad Para Contratistas Conductores de Camiones
BP-8S	Inspecciones pre-operativas y post-operativas a los equipos de carga de superficie	BP-17	Electricity
BP-9	ROPS (Rollover Protective Structure) and FOPS (Falling Object Protective Structure)	BP-17S	Seguridad Eléctrica
		BP-18	Drowning Prevention
		BP-18S	Prevención Contra Ahogamientos
		BP-19	Mechanics (MNM Contractors)
		BP-19S	Reparación y Mantenimiento Seguridad Para Contratista
		BP-20	Electrical Safety

POCKET CARDS

BP-20S	Seguridad Eléctrica Para Contratistas		
BP-21	Cranes (MNM Contractors)		
BP-21S	Grúas Para Contratistas	BP-39	Equipos Operando en Depósitos de Almacenamiento
BP-22	Welding/Cutting (MNM Contractors)	BP-39S	Truck Drivers - Dump Sites
BP-22S	Soldadura y Corte Para Contratistas		Conductores de Camiones – Sitios para Descargar
BP-23	Haulage (MNM Contractors)	BP-40	Truck Drivers - Safe Operating Procedures
BP-23S	Carga Para Contratistas	BP-40S	Conductores de Camiones – Procedimientos de Operación Segura
BP-24	Extended Cuts - Remote Control Miners	BP-41	Truck Drivers - Vehicle Capabilities
BP-24S	Cortes Extendidos Mineros Operando Equipos a Control Remoto	BP-41S	Conductores de Camiones – Capacidades de su Vehículo
BP-25	Remote Control Miners	BP-42	Truck Drivers - Arrive Home Alive
BP-25S	Mineros Operando Equipos a Control Remoto	BP-42S	Camiones de Carga – Llegue a Casa Vivo
BP-26	Roof Evaluation and Examination	BP-43	Coal Mine Roof Bolter Operators and Helpers
BP-26S	Evaluación y Examinación de Techos	BP-43S	Pernos de las Azotea de las Mina de Carbón Operadores y Ayudantes
BP-27	Retreat Mining	BP-44	Underground Powered Haulage Safety for Coal Miners
BP-27S	Operaciones Mineras Finales	BP-44S	Seguridad para Sistemas de Carga Subterráneos en las Minas de Carbón
BP-28	Roof Bolting	BP-45	Roof and Rib Safety in Coal Mines
BP-28S	Pernando Techos	BP-45S	Seguridad en los Techos y Paredes Laterales de las Minas de Carbón
BP-29	Moving to a New Location, Mine or Job	BP-46	Coal Mine Longwall Section Employees
BP-29S	Moviéndose a Una Nueva Localización, Mina o Trabajo	BP-46S	Minería de Carbón de Corte Transversal Sección de Empleados
BP-30	Tire and Rim Safety (MNM)	BP-47	Continuous Miner/Loading Machine Operators and Helpers
BP-30S	Seguridad de Neumáticos y Rines	BP-47S	Minería Continua / Cargadores Operadores y Ayudantes de Maquinarias
BP-31	Drilling - Contractors (MNM)	BP-48	Conveyor Safety Tips for Laborers
BP-31S	Perforando Metal/No-Metal Para Contratistas	BP-48S	Sugerencias para los Obreros
BP-32	Blasting - Contractors (MNM)	BP-49	Conveyor Safety Tips for Mechanics
BP-32S	Detonaciones y Explosivos Para Metal/No-Metal Para Contratistas	BP-49S	Sugerencias para los Mecánicos
BP-33	Pressure Vessels (MNM)	BP-50	Conveyor Safety Tips for Plant Operators
BP-33S	Recipientes a Presión Recipientes Explosivos	BP-50S	Sugerencias para los Operadores de Planta
BP-34	Surge Pile Safety	BP-51	Conveyor Safety Tips for Supervisors
BP-34S	Seguridad en sitios de Almacenamiento	BP-51S	Sugerencias para los Supervisores
BP-35	Electrical Safety in Mining		
BP-35S	Seguridad Eléctrica en las Minas de Carbón		
BP-36	Haulage Roads		
BP-36S	Vías de Carga		
BP-37	Highwall Drills		
BP-37S	Taladrado de Corte Lateral		
BP-38	Suggested Safety Measures for Operating Equipment on Surge Pile		
BP-38S	Medidas de Seguridad Sugeridas para		

POCKET CARDS

BP-52	Hazardous Conditions: Posting, Correcting, and Recording (Coal)	BP-70	Slips and Falls on Mobile Equipment
BP-52S	Condiciones Peligrosas: Fijando, Corrigiendo, y Registrando	BP-71	Geology and Mining - Ground Control for Underground Gold Mines
BP-53	On-Shift Examination (Coal)	BP-71S	La Geología y las Condiciones de la Minería - El Control de Terrenos Para las Minas Subterráneas de Oro
BP-53S	Examinaciones Durante los Turnos de Trabajo	BP-72	Examination/Testing/Scaling - Ground Control for Underground Gold Mines
BP-54	Preshift Examination (Coal)	BP-72S	La inspección/Las pruebas/El saneamiento- El Control de Terrenos Para las Minas Subterráneas de Oro
BP-54S	Examinación antes de los Turnos de Trabajo	BP-73	Rock Bolting - Ground Control for Underground Gold Mines
BP-55	Weekly Examination (Coal)	BP-73S	El Bulonaje – El Control de Terrenos Para las Minas Subterráneas de Oro
BP-55S	Examinación Semanal	BP-74	Retreat Mining Roof Fall Fatal Analysis
BP-56	Bucket Repair (Anthracite)	BP-75	Advance Mining Roof Fall Fatal Analysis
BP-57	Crane Operation (Anthracite)	BP-76	Weekly CO Checks – Repeatable Engine Load Test: Torque Converter Transmissions
BP-58	Electrical (Anthracite)	BP-77	Weekly CO Checks – Repeatable Engine Load Test: Hydrostatic Transmissions
BP-59	Hoisting/Man Trips (Anthracite)	BP-78	Cutting and Welding - Fire Protection
BP-60	Roof Bolter (Anthracite)	BP-79	Water Supply - Fire Protection
BP-61	Safety Reminders for Truck Drivers at Dump Points (Anthracite)	BP-80	Fire Extinguishers - Fire Protection
BP-62	Slips or Falls Underground (Anthracite)	BP-81	Fire Suppression - Fire Protection
BP-63	Timberman/Miner (Anthracite)	BP-82	Fire Detection - Fire Protection
BP-64	Working Around Bins, Hoppers, and Draw-Off Tunnels (Anthracite)	BP-83	Ventilation - Fire Protection
BP-65	Winter Alert	BP-84	SCSRs - Fire Protection
BP-65S	Alerta de Invierno para Mineros de Carbón	BP-85	Communications - Fire Protection
BP-66	MSHA Notice for Contractors	BP-86	Foam Generators - Fire Protection
BP-66S	Anuncio de la MSHA para Contratistas	BP-87	Hoses and Nozzles - Fire Protection
BP-67	Responsibilities of Independent Contractors Working on Mine Property	BP-88	Mine Rescue Teams - Fire Protection
BP-67S	Responsabilidades de los Contratistas Independientes Trabajando en Propiedades Mineras	BP-89	Fire Brigades - Fire Protection
BP-68	Repair and Maintenance of Surface Equipment	BP-90	Combustible Materials - Fire Protection
BP-68S	Reparación y Mantenimiento de Equipo de Superficie	BP-91	Electrical Equipment - Fire Protection
BP-69	Falling/Sliding Material, Highwalls and Banks	BP-92	Belt Conveyors - Fire Protection
BP-69S	Material Deslizándose/Cayéndose de Barrancos y Paredes Altas	BP-93	Evacuation Plans - Fire Protection

POCKET CARDS

◆ Health Hazard Card Series (HH) ◆

HH-1	Examination of Respirable Dust Controls at Underground Coal Mine	HH-21	Asbestos Hazards in the Mining Industry
HH-2	Mineral Dust Hazard and Sampling (C)	HH-22	Coal Workers' Pneumoconiosis (Black Lung)
HH-3	Polyurethane Foam Health Hazards (C)	HH-23	Controlling Dust for a Healthier Work Environment
HH-4	Silica Exposure of Surface Coal Miners	HH-24	Respirable Dust Monitoring Using Single, Full-Shift Samples
HH-5	Hazards of Silica to Underground Coal Miners	HH-25	Cold Injuries
HH-6	Silica Exposure of MNM Miners	HH-26	Diesel Exhaust Gases - Nitrogen Dioxide (NO ₂)
HH-7	Tips for Preventing Silicosis: If It's Silica, It's Not Just Dust (NIOSH)	HH-27	Diesel Exhaust Gases - Carbon Monoxide (CO)
HH-8	Advisory Committee Recommendations to Eliminate Black Lung and Silicosis	HH-28	Carbon Monoxide and Mining
HH-9	Two Minutes on Silicosis for Metal and Nonmetal Miners	HH-30	Bloodborne Pathogens
HH-10	Two Minutes on Silicosis for Coal Miners	HH-31	Hearing Conservation
HH-11	Working in Confined Spaces (MNM)	HH-32	Beryllium Hazards in the Mining Industry
HH-12	Filter Self-Rescue Devices (MNM)	HH-33	Tips for Dusty Jobs – Baggers
HH-13	Hazards of Radon Progeny	HH-34	Tips for Dusty Jobs – Mobile Equipment Operators
HH-14	Poison Plants	HH-35	Tips for Dusty Jobs – Drillers
HH-15	Personal Noise Measurements (MNM)	HH-36	Tips for Dusty Jobs – Crusher Operators
HH-16	Working With Mercury (MNM)	HH-37	Tips for Dusty Jobs – Laborers
HH-17	“Watch Your Back” - Prevent Back Injuries	HH-38	Tips for Dusty Jobs – Stone Cutters
HH-18	Welding Hazards (MNM)		
HH-19	Mineral Dust Hazards and Sampling (MNM)		
HH-20	Heat Stress		

POCKET CARDS

The following cards may be of special interest to Independent Contractors.

BP-1	Brake Systems	BP-12S	Lista de Verificación de Entrenamiento
BP-1S	Sistema de Frenos	BP-15	Contractors Machinery
BP-2	Cab Inspection	BP-15S	Maquinaria para Contratistas
BP-2S	Inspección de Cabina	BP-16	Contractors' Powered Haulage
BP-3	Haulage Equipment Operators	BP-16S	Recomendaciones de Seguridad Para Contratistas Conductores de Camiones
BP-3S	Operadores de Equipo de Transporte	BP-19	Mechanics (MNM Contractors)
BP-4	Haulage Safety Attitude	BP-19S	Reparación y Mantenimiento Seguridad Para Contratista
BP-4S	Actitud Sobre la Seguridad en Equipo de Acarreos	BP-20	Electrical Safety
BP-5	Highway Truck Pre-Operation Inspection	BP-20S	Seguridad Eléctrica Para Contratistas
BP-5S	Inspecciones Pre-Operativas para a Camiones de carretera	BP-21	Cranes (MNM Contractors)
BP-6	100-Ton or Greater Truck Pre-Operation Inspection	BP-21S	Grúas Para Contratistas
BP-6S	Inspecciones Pre-Operativas para Camiones de 100 o más Toneladas	BP-22	Welding/Cutting (MNM Contractors)
BP-7	100-Ton or Less Truck Pre-Operation Inspection	BP-22S	Soldadura y Corte Para Contratistas
BP-7S	Inspecciones Pre-Operativas para Camiones de 100 o menos Toneladas	BP-23	Haulage (MNM Contractors)
BP-8	Pre- & Post-Operation Inspection of Surface Haulage Equipment	BP-23S	Carga Para Contratistas
BP-8S	Inspecciones pre-operativas y post-operativas a los equipos de carga de superficie	BP-31	Drilling - Contractors (MNM)
BP-9	ROPS (Rollover Protective Structure) and FOPS (Falling Object Protective Structure)	BP-31S	Perforando Metal/No-Metal Para Contratistas
BP-9S	ROPS (Estructura Protectora de Rodillos y FOPS (Estructura Protectora Contra Caídas de Objetos)	BP-32	Blasting - Contractors (MNM)
BP-10	Steering	BP-32S	Detonaciones y Explosivos Para Metal/No-Metal Para Contratistas
BP-10S	La Dirección	BP-66	MSHA Notice for Contractors
BP-11	Surface Mine, Powered Truck Haulage Dumping Procedures	BP-66S	Anuncio de la MSHA para Contratistas
BP-11S	Camión Volquete Procedimientos de Vertido Exploración de Minas al aire libre	BP-67	Responsibilities of Independent Contractors Working on Mine Property
BP-12	Truckers' Training Checklist	BP-67S	Responsabilidades de los Contratistas Independientes Trabajando en Propiedades Mineras
		BP-68	Repair and Maintenance of Surface Equipment
		BP-68S	Reparación y Mantenimiento de Equipo de Superficie
		BP-69	Falling/Sliding Material, Highwalls and Banks
		BP-69S	Material Deslizándose/Cayéndose de Barrancos y Paredes Altas
		BP-70	Slips and Falls on Mobile Equipment

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

NIOSH MATERIALS

Following is a list of NIOSH training materials listed by title and number. These training materials (exercises) were developed by the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) and the former Bureau of Mines.

Each exercise is followed by a summary of the exercise content, type of audience for which it is designed, materials needed to complete the exercise, cost of materials, and the catalog ordering number. **NOTE:** Each exercise has specific information pertaining to that individual exercise.

For more information on these products, contact **Bobbie Calhoun at 412-386-5901** (see page 'v' for complete address, fax, and e-mail information).

Apparent Diving Accident (C/MNM)	NI 1	Man in the Bin (C/MNM)	NI 39
Basics of Transformers and Monitors (C/MNM)	NI 2	Pete's Predicament: Unsupported Roof (C) . . .	NI 44
Belt Fire Exercise (C)	NI 3	Pipe Repair Problem (C/MNM)	NI 45
Belt Fire Injury (C)	NI 4	Pit Distribution Troubleshooting (C/MNM)	NI 46
Belt Haulage Accident (C)	NI 5	Prep Plant Belt Problem (C/MNM)	NI 47
Belt Line Problem (MNM)	NI 6	Problem in the Shop (C/MNM)	NI 48
Bennie's Chest Pain (C)	NI 7	Problem on Dragline #1 (C/MNM)	NI 49
Bernie's Feeder Accident (MNM)	NI 8	Problem on the Belt Line (C/MNM)	NI 50
Bob's Electrical Shock (C)	NI 9	Problem on the Catwalk (C)	NI 51
Bob's Loader Accident (C/MNM)	NI 10	Problem on the Catwalk (Phosphate) (MNM)	NI 52
Bull's Double Header: Too Much Unsupported Roof (C)	NI 11	Raggs and Curly Guarding Exercise (C)	NI 53
Cleo's Longwall Accident (C)	NI 12	Roof Control at Intersections Exercise (C) . .	NI 54
Coal Miners' Chest X-ray Program (C)	NI 14	Roof Fall Entrapment (C)	NI 55
Continuous Miner Accident (C)	NI 15	Roof Support in a Primary Escapeway (C) . .	NI 56
Continuous Miner Fire (C)	NI 17	Safety Talk: The Emergency Communica- tion Triangle (C/MNM)	NI 57
Cripple Creek Deep Cut (C)	NI 18	Sammy's Loose Roof Decisions (C)	NI 58
Cutthrough Ventilation Arrangement (C)	NI 19	Scoop Accident, First Aid Problem (C)	NI 59
Delta Mine Cutthrough (C)	NI 20	Smoke on the Section (C)	NI 60
Drill Rig Incident	NI 76	Tipple Heater Exercise (MNM)	NI 61
Electrical Shock Victim (MNM)	NI 22	Trailing Cable Electrical Problem (C/MNM)	NI 62
Escape From a Mine Fire (C)	NI 24	Trailing Cable Repair (C)	NI 63
Focus on Prevention: Conducting a Fire Risk Assessment (C/MNM)	NI 25	Traumatic Head Injury (C)	NI 66
Haul Truck Repair Accident (C/MNM)	NI 26	Travel Through Smoke (C)	NI 67
Highwall Rescue Exercise (C)	NI 29	Unsupported Roof Rescue (C)	NI 70
I Can't Get Enough Air (C)	NI 32	Vulcan Mine Ignition (C)	NI 72
Injury Rate Problem at Maxmore Mine (C) . .	NI 33	Vulcan Mine Recovery (C)	NI 73
Investigation of a Slip/Fall Accident (C) . . .	NI 34	Water Line Repair (C)	NI 74
Leroy's Feeder Accident (C)	NI 35	Wearing Hearing Protection Properly	NI 75
Main Haulage Scaling (C)	NI 38		

NIOSH MATERIALS

Apparent Diving Accident (C/MNM)

You are on a picnic with your family. Some teenagers ask you to help their friend who is hurt. You find a young man lying on the bank of a river. He appears partially paralyzed. His friends say he was injured diving into the shallow water. You must decide what to do.

Audience:

Basic first aid class

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 1

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Basics of Transformers and Monitors (C/MNM)

Mining equipment often makes use of AC circuits with transformers. AC circuits with transformers are the basis for ground fault monitoring systems that are used on shuttle cars and other equipment. These safety systems are designed to prevent electrical shocks to workers. If ground monitor systems are bypassed, serious injuries and fatalities can result. You need to work through the exercise answering questions about the diagrams.

Audience:

Mine electricians and miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheets - may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Demonstration apparatus which allows the class members to duplicate the conditions found in the exercise - directions for making this are found in the instructor's copy as well as a list of materials needed. Items should be readily available locally.

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the diagrams found in the instructor's copy and the problem booklet

Cat No: NI 2

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Belt Fire Exercise (C)

You are the foreman for an eight person crew that is advancing the headings of a longwall entry. You receive a call from the dispatcher reporting smoke coming out the belt entry from your section 5,000 feet outby your position. The air at the face is clear. You must decide how to evacuate the section, what equipment to take with you, gather information about the location and size of the fire, and determine if you should fight the fire or leave. The lives of the eight miners you supervise, the lives of many other miners in the mine, and the well-being of the mine depend upon your judgments and actions.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 3

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Belt Fire Injury (C)

You are the section foreman. After you complete your methane check at the face of No. 2 entry, you think you hear someone yelling "Fire!" You run down No. 2 entry and through the last open crosscut to No. 3 entry. You see Louie, the section mechanic, running up No. 3 entry. Louie informs you that there is a fire along the belt, 2 crosscuts outby the tailpiece. He also tells you that he has found Ollie lying injured along the belt just outby the fire. You examine the situation and determine that Ollie suffered a spinal injury when he fell while trying to fight the fire. As the section foreman and only EMT, you must treat Ollie's injuries plus direct fire fighting efforts.

Audience:

Underground coal miners and section foremen

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 4

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Belt Haulage Accident (C)

[Previously called Douglas O. Tackett]

You are a general inside laborer. You and Douglas Tackett are shoveling loose coal onto the belt. While pitching a load, Douglas catches the tip of his shovel on the moving belt. Douglas' arm is thrown up and back as he is spun around and the shovel is flung down the entry. Douglas swears and holds his right shoulder with his left hand. His shoulder looks deformed and he says it hurts. You must decide what to do.

NOTE: *This exercise is very similar to the **Belt Line Problem** designed for surface metal or nonmetal miners.*

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 5

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Belt Line Problem (MNM)

[Previously called Douglas O. Sanders]

You are a laborer. You and Doug Sanders are shoveling onto the belt. While working, Doug catches the tip of his shovel on the moving belt. Doug's arm is thrown up and back as he is spun around and the shovel is flung away. Doug swears and holds his right shoulder with his left hand. His shoulder looks deformed and he says it hurts. You must decide what to do.

NOTE: *This exercise is similar to the **Belt Haulage Accident** designed for underground coal miners.*

Audience:

Surface metal/nonmetal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 6

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Bennie's Chest Pain (C)

[Previously called Bennie J. Floyd]

You and Bennie are building cribs in an entry that was cut too wide. It is near the end of the shift. As you are about to finish a crib, Bennie kneels, clutches his chest, and gasps. When you question him he says he has bad chest pain and trouble breathing. Bennie wants to rest a minute and then finish the job. You must decide what to do.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 7

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Bernie's Feeder Accident (MNM)

[Previously called Bernie T. Reddish]

A feeder in the reclaim tunnel under the product pile at a phosphate ore processing plant has failed and fallen on the belt conveyor. The belt has stopped. You and two workers are moving timbers to prop and jack the failed feeder so it can be repaired. Bernie, one of your coworkers, is tired. He places himself in a dangerous position. He is hurt. You must provide first aid and remove him from the tunnel.

NOTE: *This exercise is very similar to Cleo's Longwall Accident designed for underground coal miners and Leroy's Feeder Accident designed for coal preparation plant workers.*

Audience:

Surface metal/nonmetal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 8

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Bob's Electrical Shock (C)

[Previously called Bob Hall]

Your friend, Bob Hall, leans against the electric track of the electric loading shovel. The shovel lights go out and Bob convulses. The mine floor is wet. You want to help Bob, but you need to protect yourself too.

NOTE: *This exercise is similar to Bob's Loader Accident designed for surface coal miners.*

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 9

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Bob's Loader Accident (C/MNM)

[Previously called Bob Woods Exercise]

Your friend, Bob Woods, leans against the electric track of the electric loading shovel. The shovel lights go out and Bob convulses. The ground is wet. You want to help Bob, but you need to protect yourself too. You must decide what to do and how to do it.

NOTE: *This exercise is very similar to **Bob's Electrical Shock** designed for underground coal miners.*

Audience:

Surface miners who are trained in CPR

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 10

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Bull's Double Header: Too Much Unsupported Roof (C)

You work at a mine that has approval to make 34-foot cuts using a remote-controlled continuous miner. The roof bolting machine has broken down. The continuous miner has just been refitted with a new cutting head and bits that cut the coal much faster. The two roof bolter operators have been having a hard time keeping up with Bull, the continuous miner operator. At the face of No. 4 entry, Bull makes a 40-foot extended cut, trams back from the face, and then turns the miner and cuts the left-hand crosscut all the way through to the No. 3 entry. When the roof bolter operators discover Bull's "double header," they get the section foreman, and then try to plan a safe way to bolt this large area of unsupported roof. Shortly after they complete their assessment and plan

of attack, a large roof fall occurs. Now the face crew must decide how to safely clean up the fall while advancing roof support.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheets may be duplicated from the instructor's copy

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the diagrams found in the problem booklet and the answer key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 11

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Cleo's Longwall Accident (C)

[Previously called Cleo C. Pike]

You are pulling timbers off the chain conveyor of a longwall section and handing them to Cleo. Cleo is putting the timbers on top of the lowered shield to give the shield contact with the roof in a faulted area. Cleo's hand is crushed by a roof fall. You and one other miner are the only ones available to help him. As you help him, he passes out. Now you must decide what to do.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 12

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Coal Miners' Chest X-ray Program (C)

As some of the miners are eating lunch at the section dinner hole, Jeb, a younger miner, asks about the notice of the chest x-ray program he has seen on the company bulletin board. The miners begin talking about the program. Questions are raised about the purpose of the program, how it operates, what happens to the x-rays, and if it is important for miners to participate in the program. As these matters are discussed you are asked to give your advice and opinions about these matters. As the exercise is completed, the miners will learn more about this program.

Audience:

Underground and surface miners at underground coal mines

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 14

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Continuous Miner Accident (C)

[Previously called Harry Harlan]

You are the continuous miner operator. You hear your helper cry out. When you stop the machine, you find Harry lying on the floor near the miner tail boom. A shuttle car operator says he saw Harry get pinned to the mine roof by the tail boom. You and the other miners on the section must figure out how to care for Harry and take him out of the mine or he may die.

NOTE: *This exercise is similar to the **Haul Truck Repair Accident** designed for surface miners.*

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 15

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Continuous Miner Fire (C)

You are a mine section foreman. While completing pre-shift checks at the face for the oncoming second shift, you hear someone yelling "Fire!" You respond and find the continuous mining machine on fire in the last open crosscut. Near the fire a miner is down and injured. The fire is hot and getting out of hand. The mine roof over the burning machine begins to work and fall. Two miners are downwind from the smoke and missing. You must decide what to do to help the injured miner, fight the fire, and locate the two missing miners while keeping your crew and yourself safe.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 17

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Cripple Creek Deep Cut (C)

For the past few days you have been sent to 2 South panel to fill in as the third shuttle car operator. This morning, however, your buggy is down. The face boss asks you to get the scoop and take seven or eight timbers to the No. 5 entry because the last shift got off sight line. The miner will be working in entry 5 while the bolter crew pins entry 4. When you get up to the face you see that Mo, the remote control continuous miner operator, has rounded off the left inby corner in order to make his first cuts in the right hand rib. Now, he has squared around enough so that you and Red, the miner helper, can set some posts on the corner. The two of you set posts along the left inby rib of No. 5 entry while the shuttle car operator waits. You are in a tight spot when Mo decides to start mining. You must decide where the best place is to stand for safety and yet perform your job effectively. You also must learn to communicate with the continuous miner operator and the rest of the crew. There are several important decisions that you need to be make that affect your safety as well as the others in your crew.

Audience:

Remote control and extended cut miner operators and face crews

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet. These are "PENIB" and may be obtained from SICPA Customer Service, 8000 Research Way, Springfield, VA 22153, phone 1-888-742-7287

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 18

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Cutthrough Ventilation Arrangement (C)

Three shifts on two sections are driving entries 4,800 feet from the mains to form a retreating long-wall panel. The mine is very gassy. One section is about to cut through to the other. A number of problems develop. You need to make sure that the cutthrough proceeds safely and the ventilation for both sections remains adequate. As the problem develops, other miners make errors. If you do not correct them, lives may be lost.

NOTE: *The Delta Mine Cutthrough paper and pencil exercise is a more difficult and somewhat different version of this problem.*

Audience:

Coal mine foremen, supervisors, examiners, and experienced miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 19

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Delta Mine Cutthrough (C)

Planned cutthroughs from one mine section to another are underway over a period of several days and three shifts as a retreating long wall panel is being set up. The mine liberates large quantities of methane. You must analyze the situation, identify and correct problems, and make sure the ventilation remains adequate throughout the procedure. (The exercise is based on an actual mine disaster in which seven miners died.) Practice is provided in the critical planning, problem recognition, judgment, and decision-making skills needed to cope with a complex cutthrough procedure and the major ventilation changes that may result.

NOTE: *The Cutthrough Ventilation Arrangement exercise is an easier and somewhat different version of this problem.*

Audience:

Coal mine supervisors, mine foremen, and mine examiners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the diagrams found in the instructor's copy and the problem booklet

Cat No: NI 20

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each



Drill Rig Incident

You are the drill crew foreman. At the beginning of the day shift, your helper latches the breakout wrench around the first pipe section as you begin to remove rod sections from a drill hole. Your helper is supposed to step back at this point in case the wire rope holding the wrench should break. He doesn't step back on his own and also fails to respond to you shouting at him to step back. In a split second, you must decide what to do.

Type:

Invisible ink

Audience:

Drill rig operators and helpers

Length:

Eleven questions

Skills Reviewed:

Recognizing basic facts about noise, hearing loss, and hearing protection
Identifying ways to protect hearing
Wearing hearing protection properly

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet, 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's Copy
Answer Sheet, 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens, 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector & overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's Copy

Cat No: NI 76

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Electrical Shock Victim (MNM)

[Previously called Lynwood W. Puckett]

You and Lynwood are maintenance mechanics repairing a piece of equipment in the float plant. It is night shift and dark and wet. You are on the fifth level and no one else is around. You decide to use an electric impact wrench to break a coupling on an acid mixer. A nearby wall-mounted 110-volt receptacle is dripping water. Because it is dark, Lynwood does not see the water dripping from the receptacle. You try to warn him, but he approaches the receptacle and plugs in the wrench. Then he convulses. You must decide what to do to help Lynwood and not get electrocuted yourself.

Audience:

Phosphate ore, sand and gravel, crushed rock, and other ore processing plant workers

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

NIOSH MATERIALS

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 22

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Escape From a Mine Fire (C)

You are the foreman on a 3 entry longwall development panel 2,500 feet from the mains, and 15,000 feet from the portal. Suddenly a cloud of smoke comes up the belt entry. As you warn and assemble the crew the smoke becomes thick. A call from the surface orders the immediate evacuation of the section. The location of the fire is unknown. You lead the miners out the intake air entry only to encounter heavy smoke after a few crosscuts. You direct the miners to don their SCSRs and continue on. One miner cannot keep up and delays the escape of the others. Soon the smoke becomes so thick that visibility is only a few inches. The portal is still over two miles away. You must help your crew escape from the mine before their SCSRs are depleted, but you also do not want to leave the one miner behind.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 24

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Focus on Prevention: Conducting a Fire Risk Assessment (C/MNM)

This training package outlines a group activity. During this session trainees will: 1) learn about risk assessment concepts and tools and 2) conduct a risk assessment of their work environment. The guide outlines six steps to completion of a fire risk assessment and provides two forms that can be used to document the process. References for additional information are included. Conducting this activity with groups of workers on-site will result in the identification and prioritization of fire safety hazards. This will lead increased effectiveness in fire prevention and response planning.

Audience:

Any group of workers familiar with the location(s) being studied

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 25

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Haul Truck Repair Accident (C/MNM)

[Previously called Harry Hastings]

You are at a surface mine in a pickup truck. You see Harry placing crib blocks between the frame and the bed of a large gob truck. The operator is in the truck cab. Suddenly the bed drops down, pinning Harry. If it were not for the blocks, Harry would have been cut in two. The operator quickly raises the bed. Harry falls to the ground near the rear wheels. The radios in both the gob truck and pickup are broken. It is 20 minutes by pickup truck to the nearest help. You and the truck operator must figure out what to do for Harry or he may die.

NOTE: *This exercise is similar to the **Continuous Miner Accident** designed for surface miners.*

Audience:

Surface coal and metal/nonmetal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 26

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Highwall Rescue Exercise (C)

[Previously called Marvin Letcher Highwall]

You are a front-end loader operator. Marvin, a coworker, approaches an unstable highwall. Suddenly a large rock falls, completely covering his legs. Marvin is trapped lying face down and screaming. Small pieces of rock continue to dribble down from the highwall. You and the other four miners present must figure out how to help Marvin while protecting yourselves. You must free Marvin,

remove him from danger, and provide first aid for his serious injuries.

NOTE: *This exercise is similar to the **Unsupported Roof Rescue** designed for underground coal miners.*

Audience:

Surface coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 29

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

I Can't Get Enough Air (C)

You are the section foreman on the 17 Left longwall development section at the Paula Ann No. 3 mine. The section has been driven about 4,000 feet from 4 West Mains. One of the shuttle car operators took a call from the fireboss saying that there was smoke from an unknown source coming into your section. You attempt to contact someone to find out where the smoke is coming from but get no response. You and your crew start riding out of the section on the mantrip. When you encounter heavy smoke, you decide to take your crew and travel on foot in the belt entry which is on a neutral split of air. After traveling about 6 crosscuts in the belt entry, you encounter heavy smoke again, at which time you and your crew don your SCSRs. After donning the apparatus, you and your crew continue traveling outby in the belt entry. Near the mouth of the section, a miner in the group starts to have trouble breathing from his SCSR because he is "outbreathing" the device since his oxygen requirements are greater than the SCSR can supply. Soon more workers, including yourself,

NIOSH MATERIALS

begin having trouble breathing. You must decide when to switch to another SCSR that you obtain from a cache along the escape route.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet. These are "PENIB" and may be obtained from SICPA Customer Service, 8000 Research Way, Springfield, VA 22153, phone 1-888-742-7287

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 32

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Injury Rate Problem at Maxmore Mine (C)

Injury rates at Maxmore Mine (an underground coal mine) have increased to three times the national average in the last quarter. As education, training, and safety specialists who develop and approve training plans, the trainees in your class are asked to examine a summary of the accidents for Maxmore Mine. The task is to suggest corrective actions to lower the injury rate. Next, three case studies are presented. Each case study describes attempts by one director of health and safety to reduce injuries at Maxmore Mine. The trainees are asked to judge the strengths and limitations of each approach, to decide if the program would be effective, and whether or not it should be approved. Following discussion of these initial case studies and class members' responses, the exercise principles are applied to another case study situation involving injuries to contract workers at surface mines. Finally, a homework assignment asks the trainees to apply the exercise principles to a real-world problem of their own choice where improved training and performance evaluation may be one means to reduce accident and injury rates.

NOTE: *Completion of the exercise requires a minimum of 8 hours of classroom work plus homework.*

Audience:

Mine health and safety trainers

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheets may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 33

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Investigation of a Slip/Fall Accident (C)

The mine superintendent calls you into his office. He gives you an accident report of an employee who was injured while carrying rock dust bags from the rock dust car to a battery powered scoop. It is several days after the accident and the mine superintendent assigns you and the safety supervisor to thoroughly investigate the accident to determine all the contributing factors. Your job is to make specific recommendations to prevent future slipping/tripping accidents.

Audience:

Supervisors, safety personnel, and accident investigators

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet. These are "PENIB" and may be obtained from SICPA Customer Service, 8000 Research Way, Springfield, VA 22153, phone 1-888-742-7287

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 34

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Leroy's Feeder Accident (C)

[Previously called Leroy B. Perkins]

A feeder in the tunnel under the stockpile at a coal preparation plant has failed and fallen on the belt coupling conveyor. The belt has stopped. You and two workers are moving timbers to prop and jack the failed feeder so it can be repaired. Leroy, one of your coworkers, is tired. He places himself in a dangerous position and becomes injured. You must provide first aid and remove him from the tunnel.

NOTE: *This exercise is similar to **Bernie's Feeder Accident** designed for phosphate ore processing plant workers and **Cleo's Long-wall Accident** designed for underground coal miners.*

Audience:

Coal preparation plant miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 35

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Main Haulage Scaling (C)

You are running the lead locomotive pulling twenty empty coal cars into 3 East. Lynnbo is running the trail locomotive behind the trip. After you put the empties on the section tipple, Lynnbo asks if you noticed the area of bad roof outby the fire car on the main line. You answer that you hadn't, and you ask Lynnbo how bad it looked. Lynnbo said he thought that the roof looked ugly to him, but since he works in the shop, it all looks ugly. This is your section

and you know it has been recently rebolted. However, you decide to look at it. You tell Lynnbo that you will follow him to the area in question. You must decide the safest course of action in determining if there is a problem, then you must decide the safest course of action to take in having the bad roof fixed.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

3-D reels - one reel for each person in the class

Viewmaster 3-D viewers - may be purchased from your local toy store or purchased directly from the manufacturer at Fisher-Price, Inc., Viewmaster Custom Sales, Customer Service, 636 Girard Avenue, East Aurora, NY 14052, phone 716-687-3899

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 38

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

One "3-D Reel" \$2.00 each

Man in the Bin (C/MNM)

You are the weigh master at the truck dumping bin scale at a preparation plant. Jake, a truck driver, raises the bed of his truck to dump a load in a bin. The load won't dump and the truck bed won't come down. The bin appears to be full. Jake climbs into the bin on top of the coal. Suddenly the bridge of coal collapses. The 20 tons of coal in the bed of the truck slides out and buries Jake in the bin. You must

NIOSH MATERIALS

decide what to do to help him without risking your life or the lives of others.

Audience:

Persons working at coal preparation plants and around bins of granulated materials

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 39

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Pete's Predicament: Unsupported Roof (C)

The preshift examination has been completed. The entire section has been rock dusted. John and Eddy advance the miner to the face of the No. 3 entry and begin cutting coal. Pete is standing near the right rib watching the mining machine to observe its new water spray system. A shuttle car comes up close to the right rib. After watching the miner cut coal for less than a minute, Pete starts to get worried that he is in danger of being squeezed between the continuous miner and the rib. He steps back around the corner into the right-hand crosscut which is rock dusted. Then he notices that half the crosscut is unbolted and the top is dribbling small pieces of shale! Pete cannot escape into the No. 3 entry because the miner tailboom and shuttle car block this route. He sees that the far end of the crosscut is bolted. Pete must decide what to do to escape and to warn Eddy, John, and the shuttle car operator who are in by an unbolted crosscut. After Pete and Eddy escape, John must decide whether to abandon the mining machine and make a run for safety or to stay in the miner operator compartment under the canopy.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's Copy
Answer sheets may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 44

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Pipe Repair Problem (C/MNM)

A worn section of a large overhead coal slurry pipe must be removed and replaced before the prep plant can start up. You are a laborer. You have been assigned to help two maintenance workers make the repairs. As you prepare to do the work, many hazards and potential problems are present. You must recognize the hazards and act to prevent accidents. Otherwise, you or others may be injured and property may be damaged.

Audience:

Maintenance workers in preparation plants

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the illustrations from the Problem booklet - and the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 45

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Pit Distribution Troubleshooting (C/MNM)

The surface mine where you work receives its power from a 138 KV utility line that is stepped down to 25 KV for pit distribution. Substations make further reductions to 4,160 volts for operation of smaller equipment such as drills. The pit electrical distribution system has worked well. Then a problem develops. Power leaving a portable substation goes through two boxes to a drill. A ground fault occurred in the system and tripped box A. The flag was reset and the system held for about a week. Then the ground monitor trips box B. Within a few days box A trips two more times. As a mine electrician you must find and correct the electrical problem so that production and safety can be maintained.

Audience:

Surface mine electricians

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 46

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Prep Plant Belt Problem (C/MNM)

[Previously called Carl T. Donaldson]

You and Carl are maintenance workers at a coal preparation plant. A belt is misaligned because fine wet coal is sticking to the tail pulley roller. You decide to shut the belt down so the roller can be cleaned. Carl says he knows a faster way to do the job. He begins a dangerous work practice. You try to stop him, but it is too late. He gets caught between

the moving tail pulley and its guard. He is hurt. You must act fast to save Carl but avoid injury to yourself.

Audience:

Persons who work around conveyor belts in preparation plants, mines, and similar places

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 47

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Problem in the Shop (C/MNM)

[Previously called Good Ole Bill]

You have recently been transferred to another mine and assigned to supervise the eight mechanics in the maintenance shop. The mine superintendent is worried about tool pilferage and loss in your department. Soon after you are on the job you hear rumors that Bill, the best and most senior mechanic in the group, has been stealing tools. A crisis develops when equipment must be repaired, but the critical tool needed to do the job is missing. Other mechanics say Bill knows where the tool is. You must decide what to do to maintain safety and production and to deal with the problem of the missing tool. A few weeks later, you observe Bill transporting a set of company tools off the mine property in his personal truck. You must decide what to do.

Audience:

First line supervisors, mine maintenance personnel, mechanics, and miners

NIOSH MATERIALS

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 48

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Problem on Dragline #1 (C/MNM)

You are the operator of Dragline #1. The dragline has been losing power. After making some checks, you report damage to the trailing cable about 100 feet from the machine. An electrician and his helper come to troubleshoot. They determine that the cable needs repaired due to damage by a bulldozer working in the area. The electrician is in a hurry. He engages in unsafe work practices. You try to stop him, but he ignores you. Soon there is an accident. You must figure out how to rescue the electrician without electrocutting yourself and then provide first aid to save his life.

Audience:

Surface metal/nonmetal and coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 49

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Problem on the Belt Line (C/MNM)

[Previously called J. J. Johnson]

You and J. J. are alone. You are walking up an 825-foot slope with a 17-degree incline because the conveyor belt drive has broken down. Ten feet from the top, J. J. clutches his chest and sits down. He is in pain and has trouble breathing. You are the only one there to help him. You have to decide what to do.

NOTE: *This exercise is similar to **Problem on the Catwalk (Coal)** designed for surface coal miners and **Problem on the Catwalk (Phosphate)** designed for phosphate ore, sand and gravel, and crushed stone processing plant workers.*

Audience:

Underground coal and metal/nonmetal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 50

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Problem on the Catwalk (C)

[Previously called J. J. Smith]

You and J. J. are climbing up the catwalk of an 825-foot-long conveyor belt to the top of a clean coal silo. You are inspecting the belt for damage. Ten feet from the top, J. J. clutches his chest and sits down. He is in pain and has trouble breathing. You are the only one there to help him. You have to decide what to do.

NOTE: *This exercise is similar to **Problem on the Beltline** designed for underground coal and metal/nonmetal miners and **Problem on the Catwalk (Phosphate)** designed for phosphate ore, sand and gravel, and crushed stone processing plant workers.*

Audience:

Surface coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 51

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Problem on the Catwalk (Phosphate) (MNM)

[Previously called J. J. Parsons]

You and J. J. are climbing up the catwalk of an 815-foot-long conveyor belt to the top of a product storage bin. You are inspecting the belt for damage. Ten feet from the top, J. J. clutches his chest and sits down. He is in pain and has trouble breathing. You are the only one there to help him. You have to decide what to do, and whether to go for help or stay with him.

NOTE: *This exercise is similar to **Problem on the Catwalk (Coal)** designed for surface min-*

*ers and **Problem on the Beltline** designed for underground coal and metal/nonmetal miners.*

Audience:

Surface metal/nonmetal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 52

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Rags and Curly Guarding Exercise (C)

A recent inspection, conducted by an insurance company, has identified some problems with machine guarding around the mobile conveyor system at a surface coal mine. The superintendent asks that you, a chief mechanic, conduct a more thorough inspection and document your findings. You are to report back to the superintendent with recommendations that will be part of a company-wide machine guarding policy. The superintendent assigns "Curly," who just recently became a mechanic helper, to accompany you. You are to take this opportunity to teach him safe machine guarding practices. You travel through the complex and begin to document your findings.

Audience:

Surface coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

NIOSH MATERIALS

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
3-D reels - one reel for each person in the class
Viewmaster 3-D viewers - may be purchased from your local toy store or purchased directly from the manufacturer at Fisher-Price, Inc., Viewmaster Custom Sales, Customer Service, 636 Girard Avenue, East Aurora, NY 14052, phone 716-687-3899

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 53

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each
One "3-D Reel" \$2.00 each

Roof Control at Intersections Exercise (C)

Two underground coal miners are asked to advance the power center, mobile equipment, and trailing cables in the working section. While surveying their assignment, they notice coal spalling along the left rib of the belt entry. They must investigate and determine if a problem exists with roof and rib conditions and the diagonal measurements of several intersections. They are to take any corrective actions that might be necessary.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 54

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Roof Fall Entrapment (C)

A group of miners are extracting pillars in an unsafe manner. There is only one escapeway from the area where they are working. Earlier roof falls have blocked the other escapeways. The top is bad in the one entry being used for the haul road. The posts and crossbars that support it at the intersection of a crosscut begin to sag so much that the shuttle car you are driving can't come out from the face. The foreman yells at you to tell the miners to get out. But it is too late! As you are about to come out there is a large roof fall that completely blocks the one escapeway. You and the other miners are lucky. No one is hurt, but now you must decide what to do.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 55

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Roof Support in a Primary Escapeway (C)

[Previously called D. R. Light]

On a recent run of the escapeways, the section boss notices that the brow of a high fall area has begun to deteriorate. On this particular day, the face boss asks the miner operator and helper to follow the escapeway out from the face and take down any loose top at the high fall area. After correcting this problem the workers encounter another hazardous roof condition nearby. This involves deterioration of the immediate roof around the bolt heads as a result of moisture in the mine air.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

3-D reels - one reel for each person in the class

Viewmaster 3-D viewers - may be purchased from your local toy store or purchased directly from the manufacturer at Fisher-Price, Inc., Viewmaster Custom Sales, Customer Service, 636 Girard Avenue, East Aurora, NY 14052, phone 716-687-3899

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 56

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

One "3-D Reel" \$2.00 each

Safety Talk: The Emergency Communication Triangle (C/MNM)

This safety talk focuses on the content of emergency warning messages. Research shows that when an emergency occurs, people often do not get

the information they need in order to take appropriate action. This safety talk presents a procedure using mental cues that can be used by senders and receivers of emergency warnings. Graphics for use during the talk and references are included.

Audience:

All mining employees at all experience levels.

Examples and illustrations are taken from the underground coal mining industry, but the training can be tailored to any work setting by substituting appropriate examples.

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Optional - Overhead projector and transparencies of the nine illustrations included in the Instructor's copy

Optional - Stickers to serve as memory aids

Cat No: NI 57

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Sammy's Loose Roof Decisions (C)

[Previously called Sammy Spadd]

During your routine survey work as a transitman, you observed in recent weeks that an idle section in 2 North mains, about 3 miles from the portal, has been experiencing serious roof problems. One of the mine engineers stated that the problems were due to the sudden presence of slips in the roof running in the direction of mining. Several falls and significant downtime have forced the company to reconsider the development of 2 North. The general superintendent informs you and Sammy that the company will reactivate the idled section beginning next shift. You are to enter the mine and set sights in 2 North to re-orient all the entries by 45 degrees to the east before the regular daylight crew arrives. You are beginning your work when you notice a section of top lower than the surrounding area. You must decide whether this is a problem that can wait or if it should be taken care of immediately.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

NIOSH MATERIALS

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

3-D reels - one reel for each person in the class
Viewmaster 3-D viewers - may be purchased from your local toy store or purchased directly from the manufacturer at Fisher-Price, Inc., Viewmaster Custom Sales, Customer Service, 636 Girard Avenue, East Aurora, NY 14052, phone 716-687-3899

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 58

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each
One "3-D Reel" \$2.00 each

Scoop Accident, First Aid Problem (C)

[Previously called Paul Pancake]

After nine months of unemployment, Joe has completed the required training to reenter the mines and also completed an advanced first aid course. He has been hired as an experienced roof bolter at a drift mine. This is his first day on the job. A scoop loaded with supplies pulls up and six other miners start climbing on top of it. Two miners get into the bucket next to the supplies. Joe is instructed to ride on top of the scoop. The mine roof is low and the roadway is rough. As the scoop approaches the dinner hole, someone screams "Stop!" Paul has fallen off. Paul is lying on his back in a puddle of water on the mine floor, just behind the scoop bucket. The scoop has run over him. There is blood on both of Paul's legs just below the knees. No one takes charge. Joe must decide what to do.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 59

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Smoke on the Section (C)

[Previously called Cecil]

Big Tim and Cecil are working on a super section. Cecil is in No. 1 entry (return air course) at the face replacing bits on a continuous miner when heavy smoke comes down on them from somewhere on the section. Cecil has a filter self-rescuer. Tim left his in No. 8 entry. Cecil must find a way to help Tim, plan a good route to travel through the smoke to warn others and get help, and help locate and fight the fire.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 60

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Tipple Heater Exercise (MNM)

You are a qualified electrician with 5 years of experience. Freezing weather has been causing problems on the tipple. The tipple boss wants an electrical heater installed immediately. Your supervisor, the chief electrician, is too busy to help and the company electrical engineer is on vacation. He tells you to take care of it. You must determine the power and wiring requirements for the heater, and you must work within the National Electrical Code standards.

Audience:

Surface or underground metal/nonmetal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be

duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 61

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Trailing Cable Electrical Problem (C/MNM)

Sam, the shuttle car operator, has dumped two buggies of coal and is going back to the miner for another when the breaker trips, stopping the buggy. The breaker is reset, but begins to trip repeatedly. Sam and the section electrician must use safe work practices to find and correct the electrical problem.

Audience:

Mine Electricians

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheets may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 62

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Trailing Cable Repair (C)

You are the roof bolter operator. You report damage to the bolter's trailing cable and are waiting for it to be repaired and spliced. Fix-It, the electrician, and his helper come to repair the cable. Their procedures worry you. The mine floor is wet. There is an accident. You are the only one around to help.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be

duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 63

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Traumatic Head Injury (C)

You are a scoop operator. Your cousin, Bud, operates another scoop. While Bud is backing his scoop out of #1 entry, you hear his hat strike a low overhanging brow, followed by his cursing. He is okay. Later you go up to the scoop which is stopped in the area of the overhang. The scoop is not running. You find Bud slumped over in the cab. Now you must decide what to do to help Bud.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

NIOSH MATERIALS

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 66

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Travel Through Smoke (C)

You are the section foreman on a 4 entry longwall development panel that has been driven about 4,000 feet from the mains. You are in the track entry checking supplies with the utility man when you smell smoke. You find that the smoke is not originating on your section. You call the dispatcher to find out the source of the smoke but he does not know and tells you he will try to find out. You assemble your crew, don your SCSRs, board the mantrip, and begin riding out of the section in the alternate (secondary) escapeway. You want to travel as far as possible on the mantrip since this is the fastest and easiest way out of the mine. You travel about 3,000 feet until the smoke becomes so thick that you can't see to continue. You stop the mantrip and lead your crew into the primary escapeway where the smoke is not as heavy and continue your escape on foot. You travel about 1,100 feet in the primary escapeway until you reach clear air in the mains and discover that you are outby the fire.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 67

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Unsupported Roof Rescue (C)

[Previously called Marvin R. Letcher]

You are the pinner operator. Your helper, Marvin, goes under unsupported roof. As you yell to him to get back, there is a roof fall. It catches Marvin's legs. He is lying face down and screaming. The roof is dribbling across the whole entry. You must figure out how to rescue and help Marvin without getting yourself or other miners injured.

NOTE: *This exercise is similar to the **Highwall Rescue** exercise designed for surface miners.*

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy
Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy
Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise
Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.
Information may be obtained from Bobbie Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov
Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 70

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Vulcan Mine Ignition (C)

You are the on-side shuttle car driver. Just after lunch you pull across the last open crosscut ready to go into the No. 4 entry to load coal from the continuous miner. Just as you notice the line is down, an orange fireball covers up the continuous miner in the entry, the miner operator, his helper, and the foreman. After the fireball dies down, through the white smoke in the entry, you can see one miner down and the other two walking around by the continuous miner. You must decide what to do.

NOTE: *The companion exercise, **Vulcan Mine Recovery**, continues the problem that is in this exercise. The two exercises may be used in sequence or independently.*

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax 412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 72

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

Vulcan Mine Recovery (C)

You are the mine foreman. When you return from an errand, you learn there has been a large face ignition in the Vulcan mine. The 001 section crew has come out of the mine with three injured miners. The injured miners have been sent to a hospital by ambulance. You must decide what to do to prevent any further damage or injuries, to report the ignition, to learn about conditions in the mine, and to safely restore the section and the mine to operation.

NOTE: *The companion **Vulcan Mine Ignition** precedes the problem that is addressed in this exercise. The two exercises may be used in sequence or independently. This exercise has no correct answer feedback. Rather, it requires the trainee to work completely through the problem, receiving only the feedback that would be available in a real situation. Therefore, the instructor must display the answer key at the conclusion of the exercise. Trainees must then check the accuracy of their responses. Group discussion of the problem should follow.*

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 73

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each

Problem Booklet \$1.00 each

Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

NIOSH MATERIALS

Water Line Repair (C)

You and your supervisor, Big Tom Bell, are repairing a water line in the belt entry of a mine. You are 1,200 feet from the portal and 800 feet from the nearest phone which is in by your position at the tailpiece. You smell something that smells like burning coal. Tom sends you into the return air entry to get a tool from the scoop you drove in. When you come back into the belt entry, Tom is unconscious. You feel sick and weak. You must decide what to do to help Tom and yourself.

Audience:

Underground coal miners

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy

Problem booklet - 1 for each trainee, may be duplicated from the Instructor's copy

Answer sheet - 1 for each group of 3 to 5 persons working the exercise

Developing pens - 1 for each answer sheet.

Information may be obtained from Bobbie

Calhoun: phone 412-386-5901, fax

412-386-5902 or email minetraining@cdc.gov

Optional - overhead projector and overheads of the Master Answer Sheet and Scoring Key found in the Instructor's copy

Cat No: NI 74

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each



Wearing Hearing Protection Properly

You are the drill crew foreman. At the beginning of the day shift, your helper latches the breakout wrench around the first pipe section as you begin to remove rod sections from a drill hole. Your helper is supposed to step back at this point in case the wire rope holding the wrench should break. He doesn't step back on his own and also fails to respond to you shouting at him to step back. In a split second, you must decide what to do.

Type:

3-D, individual or group instruction

Audience:

Anyone needing to wear hearing protection

Length:

7 scenes on the 3-D reel

Skills Reviewed:

Inserting foam earplugs properly

Understanding use of both earplugs and earmuffs

Identifying improper use of earmuffs

Recognizing personal responsibility for wearing hearing protection

Location:

Surface drill site

Materials needed:

Instructor's copy suggested for groups

3-D reel – one for each person in the class or desired location

Viewmaster 3-D viewers – may be purchased from your local toy store or purchased directly from the manufacturer at Fisher-Price, Inc., Viewmaster Custom Sales, Customer Service, 636 Girard Avenue, East Aurora, NY 14052, phone 716-687-3899

Cat No: NI 75

Price: Instructor's Copy \$2.00 each
Problem Booklet \$1.00 each
Answer Sheet \$1.00 each

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INDEX (BY SUBJECT)

The following codes are used in the INDEX.

CI	Course of Instruction	OT	Other Materials
DVD	Digital Versatile Disc	PI	Programmed Instruction Books
IG	Instructional Guide	SM	Safety Manuals
NI	NIOSH	VC	Videotapes

New items are shown in bold type.

	Page		Page
ABANDONED MINES		Highwall Hazard Recognition (C/MNM)	
Abandoned and Active Mines, Dangers		(DVD)	20
Around (C/MNM) (OT)	58	Injury Rate Problem at Maxmore Mine	
		(C) (NI)	111
ACCIDENT PREVENTION AND INVESTIGATION		Investigation of a Slip/Fall Accident (C) (NI) . .	111
Accident Analysis and Problem		Mining Disasters (OT)	75
Identification for Coal Mines (IG)	58	No Big Deal (C/MNM) (DVD)	22
Accident Analysis and Problem		Orientation and Indoctrination of Safe	
Identification for Metal and Nonmetal		Workmen (MNM) (VC)	49
Mines (IG)	58	Pipe Repair Problem (C/MNM) (NI)	113
Accident Investigation (C/MNM) (SM)	58	Raggs and Curly Guarding Exercise (C) (NI) . .	116
Accident Prevention (C/MNM) (SM)	58	Rock Along (C)	24
Accident Reduction Program/Post		Root Cause Process for Accident, Incident,	
Accident Remedies, Technical Support		and Violation Analysis, A (IG)	84
(C/MNM) (DVD)	11	Safety Observation (C/MNM) (IG)	85
Ask the Right Questions (DVD)	11	Safety On or Near the Water (MNM)	
Choice is Yours, The - Reflective Clothing		(DVD)	25
(DVD)	12	Safety Tips (Working Beside Highwalls)	
Degraded Image Hazard Recognition		(C/MNM) (VC)	42
(C) (IG)	63	SLAM for Life - MSHA Risk	
Fall Protection: Your Lifeline to Safety		Assessment (DVD)	27
(C/MNM) (DVD)	15	SLAM Risks (IG)	86
Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in		SLAM Risks Instructional Guide (DVD) . . .	27
Surface Coal Mining (VC)	47	SLAM RISKS the SMART Way –	
Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in		Equipment Guarding	28
Underground Coal Mining (VC)	47	Slips, Trips, and Falls (DVD)	28
Hazard Recognition Training Program		Smoking Safety (C) [Pathway to	
for Construction, Maintenance, and		Safety 3] (VC)	42
Repair Activities (IG)	68	Strategies for Improving Miners’	
Hazard Recognition Training Program		Training (C/MNM) (IG)	87
for Underground Limestone (IG)	69		

INDEX (BY SUBJECT)

	Page		Page
ACCIDENT PREVENTION AND INVESTIGATION			
<i>(continued)</i>			
Tool Box Talks (OT)	89	Blasting Hazard Awareness: Surface and Underground Coal Mines (IG)	60
TRAP – Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention (IG)	6, 90	Blasting Hazard Awareness: Surface Metal and Nonmetal (IG)	60
What Could Happen – Effective Risk Assessment and Inspecting Highwalls (DVD)	31	Blasting Hazard Awareness: Underground Metal and Nonmetal (IG)	60
Workplace Examinations (Surface MNM) (DVD)	33	Blasting Requirements - Surface Coal (CI) ...	60
		Underground Coal Mine Blasting (VC)	51
ANTHRACITE MINING			
Anthracite Mining Workbook (PI)	59	BREATHING APPARATUS	
Anthracite: Pre-Shift Examinations of Underground Mines (VC)	37	Dräger BG 174A Breathing Apparatus, Using the (IG) (CD)	3, 63
Best Practice Card Series	95	MSA W-65 Self-Rescuer (IG) (CD)	4, 75
Haulage and Hoisting in Underground Anthracite Coal Mining (VC)	39	Respirators – Your Last Defense (VC)	23
On-The-Job Training Modules – Anthracite and Bituminous Coal Preparation Plants and Shops (IG)	75	Self-Contained Self-Rescuers, A Comprehensive Guide to the Inspection Care and Use of	26
On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Anthracite (IG)	77	Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated EBA 6.5 (C) ...	26
On-The-Job Training Modules – Underground Anthracite (IG)	78	Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated M-20 (C)	26
Timbering in Underground Anthracite Mines (VC)	43	Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR), Care and Maintenance of the Dräger Oxy-K & the Oxy-K Plus S (C) (DVD)	26
		Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR), The Inspection, Care and Use of the CSE SR-100 (C) (VC)	33
BACK INJURIES			
Back Injuries in the Mining Industry (SM) ...	59	CABS AND CANOPIES	
Health Hazard Card Series	98	Cabs and Canopies for Your Safety (C) (VC) ..	46
Oh! My Aching Back (C/MNM) (VC)	48	Protective Canopy (A Survivor’s Story) (VC)	40
Scientific Look at Back Belts (VC)	42	Reason for Change (Canopy Save) (VC)	40
		Reducing Dust Inside Enclosed Cabs (C/MNM) (DVD)	23
BINS AND HOPPERS			
Bins and Hoppers Safety Awareness Program (C/MNM) (IG)	60	Stay Calm and Stay in the Cab! (DVD)	29
Fatal Alert: Entry Into Storage Silos (VC) ...	39	Stay in the Cab and Keep It On! A Survivor's Story (DVD)	29
BLASTING AND EXPLOSIVES			
Blaster’s Training Program for Independent Contractors (C/MNM) (IG) (DVD)	11, 60	CARPAL TUNNEL SYNDROME	
		Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (SM)	61

INDEX (BY SUBJECT)

	Page		Page
COAL MINING – GENERAL			
Annual Refresher Training Games (C) (IG) . . .	59	Problem in the Shop (C/MNM) (NI)	114
Best Practice Card Series	95	“Reflections” Mining History (C) (DVD)	23
"Choice is Yours, The" – Reflective		Right Choice, The (C) (DVD)	24
Clothing (DVD)	12	Rock Along (C) (DVD)	24
Coaching Skills for On-the-Job Trainers		Safety Issues in Deep Cut Mining (Small	
(IG)	61	Mines Tech Transfer) (VC)	41
Coal Country (OT)	61	Safety Practices in Low-Coal Mining (VC) . . .	50
Coal Miners’ Chest X-ray Program (C) (NI) . .	106	Safety Tips (Working Beside Highwalls)	
Coal Mining (SM)	61	(C/MNM) (VC)	42
Contributions of the American Miner		SLAM for Life - MSHA Risk	
(C/MNM) (VC, DVD)	13	Assessment (DVD)	27
Cripple Creek Deep Cut (C) (NI)	107	Slope and Shaft Inspections (C/MNM)	
Diesel Inspection of Underground Coal		(DVD)	28
Mine Equipment – Wagner Model		Slope and Shaft Sinking Training	
LST-5S Scoop (IG-CD)	3, 63	Program, Coal (IG)	86
Diesel Powered Vehicles (C) (DVD)	13	Small Mines Training (C) (IG)	93
Fighting Miner Fatigue on Unusual		Smoking Safety (C) [Pathway to	
Work Schedules (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	3, 66	Safety 3] (VC)	42
Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in		Supervisory Training Program (C) (IG)	87
Surface Coal Mining (VC)	47	Surface Installations (C) (CI)	88
Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in		Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining	
Underground Coal Mines (VC)	47	Industry (C) (DVD)	30
Health and Safety Hazard Awareness,		The Time Was Right! Mary Lou George	
an Overview – Gypsum Mining		(C/MNM) (DVD)	30
(C/MNM (DVD))	18	“Today’s Technology Needs Tomorrow’s	
Hidden Hazards – Pipeline Safety in the		Heroes” (C) (DVD)	30
Mining Industry (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	4, 70	Transportation and Communication in	
Highwall Hazard Recognition (C/MNM)		Underground Coal Mines (VC)	51
(DVD)	20	Vulcan Mine Recovery (C) (NI)	122
Highwall Hazards (DVD)	20	What Could Happen – Effective Risk	
Highwall Rescue Exercise (C) (NI)	110	Assessment and Inspecting Highwalls	
Illumination in Underground Coal Mines		(DVD)	31
(VC)	48	<i>See also Anthracite Mining</i>	
Injury Rate Problem at Maxmore Mine		<i>See also Blasting and Explosives</i>	
(C) (NI)	111	CONTRACTORS	
Introduction to Underground Coal		Best Practice Card Series	95
Mining (PI)	92	Surface Contractors Training Program	
Make It Safer With Roof Screen (DVD) . . .	22	(C/MNM) (OT)	87
Mine Maps - Underground (C) (CI)	73	CONFINED SPACES	
No Big Deal (C/MNM) (DVD)	22	Confined Spaces in Mining (VC)	38
Part 48 Training - Coal (IG)	81	Health Hazard Card Series	98

INDEX (BY SUBJECT)

	Page		Page
DUST		FATALITIES	
Best Practice Guide to the Milling of Slate, A (MNM) (DVD)	11	Fatal Accidents at Small Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel Mining Operations, 2004-2005 (MNM) (OT)	65
Coal Dust (PI)	92	Fatal Accidents Classified as "Other" at Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 2000-2005 (OT)	65
Coal Dust: Hazards and Controls (VC)	46	Fatal Accidents Involving Construction, Maintenance and Repair at Coal Mines, 2004-2005 (OT)	65
DUST – The Invisible Enemy (C/MNM) (DVD)	14	Fatal Accidents Involving Construction, Maintenance and Repair at Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 2004-2005 (OT)	65
Dust – What You Can't See CAN Hurt You! (C) (OT)	64	Fatal Accidents Involving Contractors at Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 2000-2001 (OT)	65
Health Hazard Card Series.	98	Fatal Accidents Involving Conveyors at Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 1990-2001 (OT)	65
Radiation Hazards in Mining (SM)	83	Fatal Accidents Involving Independent Contractors at Coal Mines, 1996-2001 (OT)	65
Reducing Dust Inside Enclosed Cabs (C/MNM) (DVD).	23	Fatal Accidents Involving Independent Contractors at Metal and Nonmetal Mines, 2004-2005 (OT)	66
Respirable Dust Sampling (C/MNM) (VC, DVD)	23	Fatal Accidents Involving Roof Falls in Coal Mining, 1996-2001 (OT)	66
Silicosis (DVD)	27	Fatal Alert: Entry Into Storage Silos (VC)	40
Silicosis: A Preventable Disease (MNM) (DVD)	27	Haulage Fatalities – Surface Coal (2004-2005) (OT)	68
Stop Silicosis (VC)	42	Haulage Fatalities – Surface Metal and Nonmetal (2004-2005) (OT)	68
What Does the Term Silicosis Mean to You? (C/MNM) (VC)	43	Haulage Fatalities– Underground Coal (2000-2001) (OT)	68
ELECTRICITY		FIRE	
Basics of Transformers and Monitors (C/MNM) (NI)	102	Belt Fire Exercise (C) (NI)	102
Electrical Calculations (C/MNM) (OT).	64	Belt Fire Injury (C) (NI)	103
Electrical Hazards (C) (PI)	64	Continuous Miner Fire (C) (NI).	106
Electrical Hazards (C/MNM) (SM)	64	Escape From a Mine Fire (C) (NI).	109
Electrical Hazards in Underground Coal Mining (VC)	46	Fire at Dotiki, The (C) (DVD).	16
Electrical Lock-Out Procedures (C/MNM) (VC)	47	Fire Fighting in the Mineral Industry (MNM) (VC)	47
Lock Out and Tag for Safety (DVD).	21		
Mine Electricity (C/MNM) (CI)	72		
Pathway to Safety 1 (DVD).	22		
Permissibility - Electric Face Equipment (C/MNM) (SM)	82		
Pit Distribution Troubleshooting (C/MNM) (NI)	114		
Trailing Cable Electrical Problem (C/MNM) (NI)	120		
Underground Electrical Safety (C) (DVD)	31		

INDEX (BY SUBJECT)

	Page		Page
FIRE (continued)		Safety Basketball (MNM) (IG)	85
Fire Protection (MNM) (CI)	66	GASES	
Fire Safety (C/MNM) (SM)	66	Chemistry, Analysis and Interpretation	
Fire Suppression - How It Works (C)		of Mine Atmospheres (C/MNM) (IG)	92
<i>[see Diesel Powered Vehicles DVD]</i>	13	Mine Gases (C/MNM) (SM)	73
Focus on Prevention: Conducting a Fire		Mine Gases (C) (PI)	92
Risk Assessment (C/MNM) (NI)	109	GROUND CONTROL	
Magic of Fire, The (C/MNM) (VC)	48	Dump Point Inspection Handbook	
Travel Through Smoke (C) (NI)	121	(C/MNM) (IG)	63
FIRST AID		Ground Support . . . It's Important (Miner	
Apparent Diving Accident (C/MNM) (NI) . . .	102	Mike Saves the Day) (MNM) (VC)	39
Belt Fire Injury (C) (NI)	103	GUARDING	
Belt Haulage Accident (C) (NI)	103	Equipment Guarding (C/MNM) (DVD) . . .	15
Belt Line Problem (MNM) (NI)	103	Equipment Guarding, MSHA's Guide to	
Bennie's Chest Pain (C) (NI)	104	(C/MNM) (OT)	64
Bernie's Feeder Accident (MNM) (NI)	104	Junkyard Guards (C/MNM) (DVD)	21
Bob's Electrical Shock (C) (NI)	104	Raggs and Curly Guarding Exercise (C)	
Bob's Loader Accident (C/MNM) (NI)	105	(NI)	116
Cleo's Longwall Accident (C) (NI)	105	HAULAGE	
Continuous Miner Accident (C) (NI)	106	Analysis of Underground Powered Haulage	
Continuous Miner Fire (C) (NI)	106	Lost Time Accidents, January 1990-	
Electrical Shock Victim (MNM) (NI)	108	December 1999 (C/MNM) (OT)	59
First Aid (C/MNM) (SM)	67	Automatic Emergency Parking Brakes (VC) . .	37
Harvey Roles I (MNM) (DVD)	17	Best Practice Card Series	95
Harvey Roles II (C) (DVD)	17	Blind Spots Can Kill (C/MNM) (DVD)	12
Haul Truck Repair Accident (C/MNM) (NI) . .	110	Coal Dump Point Safety <i>[see Haul Road</i>	
Highwall Rescue Exercise (C) (NI)	110	<i>and Dump Site Berms DVD]</i>	17
Leroy's Feeder Accident (C) (NI)	112	Customer and Delivery Truck Drivers	
Problem on Dragline #1 (C/MNM) (NI)	115	Hazard Training (MNM) (DVD)	13
Problem on the Belt Line (C/MNM) (NI)	115	Dawn of a New Day: Continuous	
Problem on the Catwalk (C) (NI)	116	Haulage Safety (C) (VC)	38
Problem on the Catwalk (Phosphate)		Diesel Powered Vehicles (C) (DVD)	13
(MNM) (NI)	116	Diesel Regulations - Heavy Duty	
Scoop Accident, First Aid Problem (C) (NI) . .	119	Vehicles (VC) <i>[also available on</i>	
Trailing Cable Repair (C) (NI)	120	<i>Diesel Powered Vehicles DVD]</i>	38
Traumatic Head Injury (C) (NI)	120	Diesel Regulations – Light Duty	
Unsupported Roof Rescue (C) (NI)	121	Vehicles (VC) <i>[also available on</i>	
Water Line Repair (C) (NI)	123	<i>Diesel Powered Vehicles DVD]</i>	39
GAMES			
Annual Refresher Training Games (C) (IG) . .	59		

INDEX (BY SUBJECT)

	Page		Page
HAULAGE <i>(continued)</i>		HOISTING	
Dump Point Inspection Handbook (C/MNM) (IG)	63	Haulage and Hoisting in Underground Anthracite Coal Mining (VC)	39
Good Berms Save Lives (MNM) (DVD)	16	Hoisting (C/MNM) (CI)	70
Haul Road and Dump Site Berms (C/MNM) (DVD)	17	INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE	
Haul Road Inspection Handbook (IG)	67	Air We Breathe in Industrial Environments, The (C/MNM) (VC)	46
Haulage and Hoisting in Underground Anthracite Coal Mining (VC)	39	Bloodborne Pathogens: A Guide for the Mining Industry (IG)	61
Haulage Fatalities – Surface Coal (2004-2005) (OT)	68	Chemical Hazard Information (C/MNM) (DVD) [<i>also available on Hazard Communication DVD</i>]	12, 17
Haulage Fatalities – Surface Metal and Nonmetal (2004-2005) (OT)	68	Coal Dust (PI)	92
Haulage Fatalities– Underground Coal (2000-2001) (OT)	68	Coal Dust: Hazards and Controls (VC)	46
Haulage Safety in Low-Coal Mines (VC)	47	Coal Miners’ Chest X-ray Program (C) (NI)	106
Highway Truck Inspection (C/MNM) (DVD)	20	Conducting a Chemical Hazard Determination (C/MNM) (VC)	38
Maintaining Diesel Engines (C/MNM) (VC) <i>[see Diesel Powered Vehicles DVD]</i>	13	Hazard Communication (C/MNM) (DVD)	17
Safety on the Move: Truck Haulage Safety (C/MNM) (DVD)	25, 49	HazCom Information (OT) (CD)	3, 69
Stay Calm and Stay in the Cab! (DVD)	29	HazCom 30 CFR Part 47 – Telling Miners About Chemical Hazards (OT)	69
Surface Haulage and Equipment (C/MNM) (CI)	87	Health Hazard Card Series	98
Surface Haulage Metal/Nonmetal Mine Inspector Training (CI)	88	Hearing Conservation, MSHA’s Part 62 (C/MNM) (DVD)	19
Surface Haulage Safety (C/MNM) (SM)	88	Heat Stress in Mining (MNM) (SM)	69
Surface Powered Haulage Safety (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	5, 88	Industrial Hygiene for Healthier Miners (C/MNM) (SM)	70
Tire and Rim Safety Awareness Program (C/MNM) (IG)	89	Industrial Hygiene for the Mining Industry (C/MNM) (PI)	92
Traffic Control at Surface Mines and Installa- tions, Guidelines for (C/MNM) (OT)	89	Industrial Hygiene: Sampling for Silica and Noise (IG)	70
Truck Haulage Safety Series (Coal and MNM) (DVD)	30	Material Handling Safety at Surface Mines, Mills, and Plants (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	
Underground Coal Haulage and Transportation (PI)	93		
Underground Haulage, Transportation and Machinery (C) (CI)	90		
What You Can’t See Could Kill Someone [Pathway to Safety 2] (CMNM) (DVD)	32		
		Miners’ Health Pack, The (IG)	
		Precious Metals Refining (DVD)	
		Radiation Hazards in Mining (SM)	
		Respirable Dust Sampling (C/MNM) (DVD)	
		Respirators – Your Last Defense (DVD)	

INDEX (BY SUBJECT)

	Page		Page
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE <i>(continued)</i>		LIGHTING	
Sampling for Silica and Noise – A Handbook for Metal/Nonmetal Miners and Mine Operators (IG)	85	Illumination in Underground Coal Mines (VC)	48
Silicosis (DVD)	27	Mine Illumination (C) (IG)	73
Silicosis: A Preventable Disease (MNM) (DVD).	27	MACHINERY	
Stop Silicosis (VC)	42	Automatic Emergency Parking Brakes (VC).	37
Toolbox – Practical Ways to Reduce Exposure to Diesel Exhaust in Mining (OT).	89	Cabs and Canopies for Your Safety (C) (VC).	46
Understanding MSHA’s HazCom (OT)	90	Front-End Loader Hazard Awareness Program (C/MNM) (IG)	67
What Does the Term Silicosis Mean to You? (C/MNM) (VC)	43	Front-End Loader Safety (C/MNM) (DVD)	16
INUNDATIONS		Maintaining Diesel Engines (C/MNM) [see Diesel Powered Vehicles DVD]	13
Inundation of Water and Ignition– Eyewitness Account (C) [see Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining Industry DVD]	30	Right Choice, The (C) (DVD)	24
JOB SAFETY ANALYSIS		Roof Bolting Machine Operator Skills Training for a Walk-Thru Roof Bolter (IG)	84
Job Safety Analysis (C/MNM) (CI).	71	Rubber-Tired Front-End Loader and Forklift Truck Accident Prevention (C/MNM) (IG)	84
Job Safety Analysis (C/MNM) (SM).	71	Seat Belt Success Story - Part I - By Terry Sanders (C/MNM) (VC) [also available on Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining Industry DVD]	25, 30
Job Safety Analysis Process: A Practical Approach, The (C/MNM) (IG)	72	Seat Belt Success Story - Part II - (The Roger Newman Story) (C/MNM) (VC) [also available on Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining Industry DVD]	26, 30
KILN SAFETY		Stay Out of the Danger Zone (C) (DVD).	29
Safety Procedures in Kiln Rebrickng (MNM) (VC)	41	Underground Haulage, Transportation and Machinery (C) (CI)	90
LAWS AND REGULATIONS		MANAGEMENT	
Code of Federal Regulations, Title 30, via Computer Linkup (OT)	62	Coaching Skills for On-the-Job Trainers (IG)	61
Diesel Regulations - Heavy Duty Vehicles (C) (VC) [also available on Diesel Powered Vehicles DVD].	38	Fire at Dotiki, The (C) (DVD)	16
Diesel Regulations – Light Duty Vehicles (C) (VC) [also available on Diesel Powered Vehicles DVD].	39	Industry Supervisory Training - Metal/ Nonmetal (IG)	70
Miners’ Rights and Responsibilities Under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, Guide to (C/MNM) (OT)	74	Management’s Role in Health and Safety (C) (VC).	48
Part 50 – Coal and Metal/Nonmetal (CI).	82	“Reflections” Mining History (C) (DVD).	23
Program Policy Manual (OT)	83		

INDEX (BY SUBJECT)

	Page		Page
MANAGEMENT <i>(continued)</i>			
Supervising the Unimaginable (DVD)	30	Milling and Crushing (MNM) (PI)	92
Supervisor’s Responsibilities in Roof Control (C) (VC)	50	No Big Deal (C/MNM) (DVD)	22
Supervisory Training Program (C) (IG)	87	On-The-Job Training Modules – Cement (IG)	75
Supervisory Training Series (MNM) (VC)	50	On-The-Job Training Modules – Metal and Nonmetal Dredges (IG)	76
Vulcan Mine Recovery (C) (NI)	122	On-The-Job Training Modules – Metal/Nonmetal Inspectors (IG)	76
What Could Happen – Effective Risk Assessment and Inspecting Highwalls (DVD)	31	On-The-Job Training Modules – Sand, Gravel and Crushed Stone (IG)	76
METAL/NONMETAL MINING			
Ball Mill Safety (MNM) (VC)	37	On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Metal and Nonmetal (IG)	78
Best Practice Guide to the Milling of Slate, A (MNM) (DVD)	11	Open-Pit Mining Hazards (MNM) (VC)	48
Best Practice Card Series	95	Orientation and Indoctrination of Safe Workmen (VC)	49
Blasting Hazard Awareness: Surface Metal and Nonmetal (IG)	60	Part 48 Training - Metal/Nonmetal (IG)	81
Blasting Hazard Awareness: Underground Metal and Nonmetal (IG)	60	Precious Metals Refining (DVD)	23
Breathe and Live: Ventilation in Metal and Nonmetal Mines (VC)	46	Problem in the Shop (C/MNM) (NI)	114
"Choice Is Yours, The" – Reflective Clothing (DVD)	12	Radiation Hazards in Mining (SM)	83
Coaching Skills for On-the-Job Trainers (IG)	61	Right Choice, The (C) (DVD)	24
Contributions of the American Miner (C/MNM) (DVD)	13	Safety and Health Audit for Aggregate Operators (MNM) (IG)	84
Fighting Miner Fatigue on Unusual Work Schedules (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	3, 66	Safety and Health Audit for Aggregate Operators - Long Version (MNM) (IG)	84
Health and Safety Hazard Awareness, an Overview – Gypsum Mining (C/MNM) (DVD)	18	Safety and Health Compliance Audit for Gypsum Operators – Long Version (MNM) (IG)	85
Hidden Hazards – Pipeline Safety in the Mining Industry (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	4, 70	Safety and Health Compliance Audit for Gypsum Operators (MNM) (IG)	84
Highwall Hazard Recognition (C/MNM) (DVD)	20	Safety Procedures in Kiln Rebricking (MNM) (VC)	41
Highwall Hazards (DVD)	20	Safety Tips (Working Beside Highwalls) (C/MNM) (VC)	42
Introduction to Metal/Nonmetal Mining: A Programmed Text (PI)	71	SLAM for Life - MSHA Risk Assessment (DVD)	27
Material Handling Safety at Surface Mines, Mills, and Plants (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	4, 72	The Time Was Right! Mary Lou George (C/MNM) (DVD)	30
		“Today’s Technology Needs Tomorrow’s Heroes” (C) (DVD)	30
		What Could Happen – Effective Risk Assessment and Inspecting Highwalls (DVD)	31
		Workplace Examinations (Surface MNM) (DVD)	33

INDEX (BY SUBJECT)

	Page		Page
MINE EMERGENCIES AND RESCUE			
Another Sunrise: A Close Call on a Surge Pile (C) (VC)	37	Operation of the Quest Micro-15 Noise Dosimeter (C/MNM) (VC)	49
Belt Fire Exercise (C) (NI)	102	ON-THE-JOB TRAINING MODULES	
Continuous Miner Fire (C) (NI)	106	On-The-Job Training Modules - Anthracite and Bituminous Coal Preparation Plants and Shops (IG)	75
Dräger BG 174A Breathing Apparatus, Using the (IG-CD)	3, 63	On-The-Job Training Modules - Cement (IG)	75
Escape From a Mine Fire (C) (NI)	109	On-The-Job Training Modules - Metal and Nonmetal Dredges (IG)	76
I Can't Get Enough Air (C) (NI)	110	On-The-Job Training Modules - Metal/Nonmetal Inspectors (IG)	76
Locating and Rescue of Trapped Miners (C/MNM) (VC)	39	On-The-Job Training Modules - Sand, Gravel, and Crushed Stone (IG)	76
Man in the Bin (C/MNM) (NI)	112	On-The-Job Training - Structuring Effective Programs (C/MNM) (IG)	77
MERD – Mock Disaster (C) (VC)	40	On-The-Job Training Modules - Surface Anthracite (IG)	77
Mine Escapeways (C/MNM) (SM)	73	On-The-Job Training Modules - Surface Coal (IG)	77
Mine Rescue Training Modules (C/MNM) (IG)	73	On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Coal Mine Inspection (IG)	78
MSA W-65 Self-Rescuer (IG-CD)	4, 75	On-The-Job Training Modules - Surface Metal/Nonmetal (IG)	78
Principles of Mine Rescue (IG)	83	On-The-Job Training Modules - Underground Anthracite (IG)	78
Recovery of Farmington #9 - An Interview With Danny Kuhn (VC)	40	On-The-Job Training Modules - Underground Coal (IG)	79
Safety Talk: The Emergency Communication Triangle (C/MNM) (NI)	118	On-The-Job Training Modules – Underground Coal Mine Inspection (IG)	79
Smoke on the Section (C) (NI)	119	PART 45	
Surge Pile Survivor (C) (VC)	42	Part 45 – Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Entry Level Training (CI)	79
“Today’s Technology Needs Tomorrow’s Heroes” (C) (DVD)	30	PART 46	
Travel Through Smoke (C) (NI)	121	How to Tailor Off-The-Shelf Training Materials (C/MNM) (IG)	92
Vulcan Mine Ignition (C) (NI)	122	Instructor Training Workshop Guide (IG)	71
Water Line Repair (C) (NI)	123	Part 46 Instructors Guide with Lesson Plans, 30 CFR (IG)	80
NOISE			
Audiometric Testing Reference Guide for MSHA’s Occupational Noise Exposure Standard (IG)	59	Part 46 Starter Kit with Sample Training Forms, 30 CFR (IG)	80
Best Practice Guide to the Milling of Slate, A (MNM) (DVD)	11		
Compliance Guide to MSHA’s Occupational Noise Exposure Standard (IG)	62		
Guide to Conducting Noise Sampling, A (IG)	67		
Hearing Conservation, MSHA’s Part 62 (C/MNM) (DVD)	19		
Little Song About Noise, A (DVD)	21		

INDEX (BY SUBJECT)

	Page		Page
PART 46 (continued)		Prep Plant Belt Problem (C/MNM) (NI)	114
Part 46 Training Packet - Introduction to the Work Environment (IG)	80	Surface Installations (C) (CI)	88
Part 46 Training – Sand and Gravel Mines (MNM) (IG)	81	REFUSE PILES AND IMPOUNDMENTS	
PART 47		Dump Point Inspection Handbook (C/MNM) (IG)	63
HazCom 30 CFR Part 47 – Telling Miners About Chemical Hazards (OT)	69	Dump Point Safety: Stockpiles and Wastepiles (MNM) (DVD)	14
Understanding MSHA’s HazCom (OT)	90	Haul Road and Dump Site Berms (C/MNM) (DVD)	17
PART 48		Slope Stability of Waste Dams and Embankments (C/MNM) (VC)	50
How to Tailor Off-The-Shelf Training Materials (C/MNM) (IG)	92	ROOF AND RIB CONTROL	
Instructor Training Workshop Guide (IG)	71	Bull’s Double Header: Too Much Unsupported Roof (C) (NI)	105
Part 48 Training - Coal (IG)	81	Cabs and Canopies for Your Safety (C) (VC)	46
Part 48 Training - Metal/Nonmetal (IG)	81	Inby Roof Support [see <i>Roof Control DVD</i>]	25
PART 50		It Can Happen to You (C) (DVD)	20
Part 50 - Coal and Metal/Nonmetal (CI)	82	Main Haulage Scaling (C) (NI)	112
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT		Make It Safer With Roof Screen (DVD)	22
"Choice Is Yours, The"– Reflective Clothing (DVD)	12	Pete’s Predicament: Unsupported Roof (C) (NI)	113
Dräger BG 174A Breathing Apparatus, Using the (IG-CD)	3, 63	PROP the TOP! (OT)	83
Hearing Conservation, MSHA’s Part 62 (C/MNM) (DVD)	19	Protective Canopy (A Survivor’s Story) (VC)	40
No Big Deal (C/MNM) (DVD)	22	REAP – Roof and Rib Fatalities (C) (VC)	49
MSA W-65 Self-Rescuer (IG-CD)	4, 75	Rock Falls - Preventing Rock Fall Injuries in Underground Mines (MNM) (VC)	41
Personal Protective Equipment (C/MNM) (SM)	82	Roof and Rib Control (C) (CI)	83
Precious Metals Refining (DVD)	23	Roof and Rib Control (C) (PI)	93
Respirators – Your Last Defense (DVD)	23	Roof and Rib Control (C) (DVD)	24
PREPARATION PLANTS		Roof and Rib Fall Accident Statistics, An Overview of (C) (VC)	41
Coal Preparation (IG)	62	Roof Bolting in Coal Mines (VC)	49
Man in the Bin (C/MNM) (NI)	112	Roof Control (DVD)	25
Material Handling Safety at Surface Mines, Mills, and Plants (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	4, 72	Roof Control at Intersections Exercise (C) (NI)	117
On-The-Job Training Modules – Anthracite and Bituminous Coal Preparation Plants and Shops (IG)	75	Roof Fall Entrapment (C) (NI)	117
		Roof Fall Entrapment: Eye Witness Accounts (C) (VC)	41

INDEX (BY SUBJECT)

	Page		Page
ROOF AND RIB CONTROL (continued)			
Roof Fall Entrapment:		Dump Point Inspection Handbook (C/MNM) (IG)	63
Survivors' Accounts (C) (VC)	41	Dump Point Safety: Stockpiles and Wastepiles (MNM) (DVD)	14
Roof Support in a Primary Escapeway (C) (NI)	118	Haul Road and Dump Site Berms (C/MNM) (DVD)	17
Sammy's Loose Roof Decisions (C) (NI)	118	Hazards and Safety Practices on Surge Piles (MNM) (DVD)	18
Scaling (VC)	42	Hazards of Coal Stockpiling Operations (DVD)	18
Supervisor's Responsibilities in Roof Control (C) (VC)	50	Hidden Danger: Safety Improvements for Surge Piles (C) (DVD)	19
Unsupported Roof Rescue (C) (NI)	121	Stockpiling Safety (SM)	87
Why Roof Control Plans? (C) (VC)	51	Surge Pile Survivor (C) (VC)	42
SALT MINING			
Part 48 Training - Metal and Nonmetal (IG)	81	SUBSTANCE ABUSE	
SEAT BELTS			
Seat Belt Success Story - Part I - By Terry Sanders (C/MNM) (DVD) <i>[also available on Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining Industry DVD]</i>	25, 30	Alcohol and Drug Abuse Manual, Mining Industry (C/MNM) (OT)	58
Seat Belt Success Story - Part II - (The Roger Newman Story) (C/MNM) (DVD) <i>[also available on Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining Industry DVD]</i>	26, 30	Coping with Substance Abuse in Mining (SM)	62
SILICA/SILICOSIS			
Coal Miners' Chest X-ray Program (C) (NI)	106	Part 48 Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Recognition in the Mining Industry (C/MNM) (IG)	81
Health Hazard Card Series	98	Substance Abuse Recognition for Supervisors (C/MNM) (CI)	87
Silicosis (DVD)	27	Survey of Substance Abuse Programs in the Mining Industry, A (C/MNM) (OT)	88
Silicosis: A Preventable Disease (MNM) (DVD)	27	SURFACE MINING	
Stop Silicosis (VC)	42	Equipment Guarding (C/MNM) (DVD)	15
What Does the Term Silicosis Mean to You? (C/MNM) (VC)	43	Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in Surface Coal Mining (VC)	47
STATISTICS			
Roof and Rib Fall Accident Statistics, An Overview of (C) (VC)	41	Hidden Hazards – Pipeline Safety in the Mining Industry (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	4, 70
STOCKPILES			
Another Sunrise: A Close Call on a Surge Pile (C) (VC)	37	Material Handling Safety at Surface Mines, Mills, and Plants (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	4, 72
Coal Dump Point Safety <i>[see Haul Road and Dump Site Berms DVD]</i>	17	On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Anthracite (C) (IG)	77
		On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Coal (IG)	78
		On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Metal/Nonmetal (IG)	78

INDEX (BY SUBJECT)

	Page		Page
SURFACE MINING <i>(continued)</i>		VIOLATIONS	
Open-Pit Mining Hazards (MNM) (VC)	48	Repeat Violation Reduction Program (C/MNM) (VC)	49
Part 48 Training - Coal (IG)	81	Repeat Violation Reduction Program (IG) . . .	83
Part 48 Training - Metal/Nonmetal (IG)	81		
Surface Haulage Safety (C/MNM) (SM)	88	WELDING	
Surface Installations (C) (CI)	88	Health Hazard Card Series	98
Surface Mining (PI)	93		
Surface Powered Haulage Safety (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	5, 88	WINTER ALERT	
TRUCK SAFETY – SEE HAULAGE		Winter Alert (C) (DVD)	32
VENTILATION		Winter Alert (C/MNM) (SM)	90
Bleeder and Gob Ventilation Systems (C) (CI)	61	Winter Alert: The Sonman Mine Disaster (C) (VC)	43
Breathe and Live: Ventilation in Metal and Nonmetal Mines (VC)	46		
Cutthrough Ventilation Arrangement (C) (NI)	107		
Delta Mine Cutthrough (C) (NI)	108		
Extensible Line Curtain (C) (VC)	47		

INDEX (BY TITLE)

	Page		Page
Abandoned and Active Mines, Dangers Around (C/MNM) (OT)	58	Best Practice Guide to the Milling of Slate, A (MNM) (DVD)	11
Accident Analysis and Problem Identification for Coal Mines (IG)	58	Bins and Hoppers Safety Awareness Program (C/MNM) (IG)	60
Accident Analysis and Problem Identifica- tion for Metal/Nonmetal Mines (IG)	58	Blast Area Security (DVD)	11
Accident Investigation (C/MNM) (SM)	58	Blaster's Training Program for Independent Contractors (C/MNM) (IG) (DVD)	11, 60
Accident Prevention (C/MNM) (SM)	58	Blasting Hazard Awareness: Surface and Underground Coal Mines (IG)	60
Accident Reduction Program/Post Accident Remedies, Technical Support (C/MNM) (DVD)	11	Blasting Hazard Awareness: Surface Metal and Nonmetal (IG)	60
Air We Breathe in Industrial Environments, The (C/MNM) (VC)	46	Blasting Hazard Awareness: Underground Metal and Nonmetal (IG)	60
Alcohol and Drug Abuse Manual, Mining Industry (C/MNM) (OT)	58	Blasting Requirements - Surface Coal (CI)	60
Analysis of Underground Powered Haulage Lost Time Accidents, January 1990 - December 1999 (C/MNM) (OT)	59	Bleeder and Gob Ventilation Systems (C) (CI)	61
Annual Refresher Training Games (C) (IG)	59	Blind Spots Can Kill! (C/MNM) (DVD)	12
Another Sunrise: A Close Call on a Surge Pile (C) (VC)	37	Bloodborne Pathogens: A Guide for the Mining Industry (IG)	61
Anthracite Mining Workbook (PI)	59	Bob's Electrical Shock (C) (NI)	104
Anthracite: Pre-Shift Examinations of Underground Mines (VC)	37	Bob's Loader Accident (C/MNM) (NI)	105
Apparent Diving Accident (C/MNM) (NI)	102	Brakes, Grades, and Runaways – Highway Trucks [<i>see Truck Haulage Safety Series DVD</i>]	30
Ask the Right Questions (DVD)	11	Brakes, Grades, and Runaways – Off-Road Trucks [<i>see Truck Haulage Safety Series DVD</i>]	30
Audiometric Testing Reference Guide for MSHA's Occupational Noise Exposure Standard (IG)	59	Bull's Double Header: Too Much Unsupported Roof (C) (NI)	105
Automatic Emergency Parking Brakes (as required by 30 CFR 75.523-3) (VC)	37	Breathe and Live: Ventilation in Metal and Nonmetal Mines (VC)	46
Back Injuries in the Mining Industry (SM)	59	Cabs and Canopies for Your Safety (C) (VC)	46
Ball Mill Safety (MNM) (VC)	37	Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (SM)	61
Basics of Transformers and Monitors (C/MNM) (NI)	102	Chemical Hazard Information (C/MNM) (DVD)	12
Belt Fire Exercise (C) (NI)	102	Chemical Hazard Information (C/MNM) [also available on Hazard Communi- cation interactive DVD]	12, 17
Belt Fire Injury (C) (NI)	103	Chemistry, Analysis and Interpretation of Mine Atmospheres (C/MNM) (IG)	92
Belt Haulage Accident (C) (NI)	103	Choice is Yours, The - Reflective Clothing (DVD)	12
Belt Line Problem (MNM) (NI)	103	Cleo's Longwall Accident (C) (NI)	105
Bennie's Chest Pain (C) (NI)	104		
Bernie's Feeder Accident (MNM) (NI)	104		
BEST PRACTICE CARD SERIES	95		

INDEX (BY TITLE)

	Page		Page
Coaching Skills for On-the-Job Trainers (IG)	61	Diesel Regulations – Light Duty Vehicles (C) (VC) [<i>also available on Diesel Powered Vehicles DVD</i>]	39
Coal Country (OT)	61	Dräger BG 174A Breathing Apparatus Using the (IG-CD)	3, 63
Coal Dump Point Safety [<i>see Haul Road and Dump Site Berms DVD</i>]	17	Drill Rig Incident (NI)	108
Coal Dust (PI)	92	Dump Point Inspection Handbook (C/MNM) (IG)	63
Coal Dust: Hazards and Controls (VC)	46	Dump Point Safety [<i>see Haul Road and Dump Site Berms DVD</i>]	17
Coal Miners’ Chest X-ray Program (C) (NI) ..	106	Dump Point Safety: Stockpiles and Waste Piles (MNM) (DVD)	14
Coal Mining (SM)	61	DUST – The Invisible Enemy (C/MNM) (DVD)	14
Coal Preparation (IG)	62	Dust - What You Can’t See CAN Hurt You! (C) (OT)	64
Code of Federal Regulations, Title 30, via Computer Linkup (OT)	62	Electrical Calculations (C/MNM) (OT)	64
Compliance Guide to MSHA’s Occupational Noise Exposure Standard (IG)	62	Electrical Hazards (C) (PI)	64
Conducting a Chemical Hazard Determination (C/MNM) (VC)	38	Electrical Hazards (C/MNM) (SM)	64
Conducting a Chemical Hazard Determination (C/MNM) [<i>also available on Hazard Communication interactive DVD</i>]	17, 38	Electrical Hazards in Underground Coal Mining (VC)	46
Confined Spaces in Mining (VC)	38	Electrical Lock-Out Procedures (C/MNM) (VC)	47
Continuous Miner Accident (C) (NI)	106	Electrical Shock Victim (MNM) (NI)	108
Continuous Miner Fire (C) (NI)	106	Equipment Guarding (C/MNM) (DVD) ...	15
Contributions of the American Miner (C/MNM) (Award Winning DVD)	13	Equipment Guarding, MSHA’s Guide to (C/MNM) (OT)	64
Coping with Substance Abuse in Mining (SM)	62	Escape From a Mine Fire (C) (NI)	109
Cripple Creek Deep Cut (C) (NI)	107	Escape From A Mine Fire [<i>available on A Comprehensive Guide to the Inspection, Care and Use of Self-Contained Self-Rescuers DVD</i>]	109
Customer and Delivery Truck Drivers Hazard Training (MNM) (DVD)	13	Explosives Underground - Handling Explosives in Modern Mines (MNM) (DVD)	15
Cutthrough Ventilation Arrangement (C) (NI) ..	107	Extensible Line Curtain (C) (VC)	47
Dawn of a New Day: Continuous Haulage Safety (C) (VC)	38	Fall Protection: Your Lifeline to Safety (C/MNM) (DVD)	15
Degraded Image Hazard Recognition (C) (IG) ..	63	Fatal Accidents at Small Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel Mining Operations, 2004-2005 (MNM) (OT)	65
Delta Mine Cutthrough (C) (NI)	108	Fatal Accidents Involving Construction, Maintenance and Repair at Coal Mines, 1996-2001 (OT)	65
Diesel Inspection of Underground Coal Mine Equipment – Wagner Model LST-5S Scoop (IG-CD)	3, 63		
Diesel Powered Vehicles (C) (DVD)	13		
Diesel Regulations - Heavy Duty Vehicles (C) (VC) [<i>also available on Diesel Powered Vehicles DVD</i>]	38		

INDEX (BY TITLE)

	Page		Page
Fatal Accidents Involving Construction, Maintenance and Repair at Metal/ Nonmetal Mines, 1996-2001 (OT)	65	Harvey Roles I (MNM) (DVD)	17
Fatal Accidents Involving Contractors at Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 2000-2001 (OT)	65	Harvey Roles II - A Lesson in Emergency Care (C) (DVD)	17
Fatal Accidents Involving Conveyors at Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 1990-2001 (OT)	65	Haul Road and Dump Site Berms (C/MNM) (DVD)	17
Fatal Accidents Classified as "Other" at Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Mines, 2000-2005 (OT)	65	Haul Road Inspection Handbook (IG)	67
Fatal Accidents Involving Independent Contractors at Coal Mines, 1996-2001 (OT)	65	Haul Truck Repair Accident (C/MNM) (NI) . .	110
Fatal Accidents Involving Independent Contractors at Metal and Nonmetal Mines, 2004-2005 (OT)	66	Haulage and Hoisting in Underground Anthracite Coal Mining (VC)	39
Fatal Accidents Involving Roof Falls in Coal Mining, 1996-2001 (OT)	66	Haulage Fatalities – Surface Coal (2004-2005) (OT)	68
Fatal Alert: Entry Into Storage Silos (VC) . . .	39	Haulage Fatalities – Surface Metal and Nonmetal (2004-2005) (OT)	68
Fighting Miner Fatigue on Unusual Work Schedules (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	3, 66	Haulage Fatalities - Underground Coal (2000-2001) (OT)	68
Fire at Dotiki, The (C) (DVD)	16	Haulage Safety in Low-Coal Mines (VC)	47
Fire Fighting in the Mineral Industry (MNM) (VC)	47	Hazard Communication (C/MNM) (DVD)	17
Fire Protection (MNM) (CI)	66	Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in Surface Coal Mining (VC)	47
Fire Safety (C/MNM) (SM)	66	Hazard Recognition and Avoidance in Underground Coal Mines (VC)	47
Fire Suppression - How It Works (C) [see Diesel Powered Vehicles DVD]	13	Hazard Recognition Training Program for Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Activities (IG)	68
First Aid (C/MNM) (SM)	67	Hazard Recognition Training Program for Underground Limestone (IG)	69
Focus on Prevention: Conducting a Fire Risk Assessment (C/MNM) (NI)	109	Hazards and Safety Practices on Surge Piles (MNM) (DVD)	18
Front-End Loader Hazard Awareness Program (C/MNM) (IG)	67	Hazards of Coal Stockpiling Operations (DVD)	18
Front-End Loader Safety (C/MNM) (DVD)	16	HazCom Information (OT-CD)	3, 69
Good Berms Save Lives (MNM) (DVD)	16	HazCom 30 CFR Part 47 – Telling Miners About Chemical Hazards (OT)	69
Good Berms Save Lives (MNM) [see Haul Road and Dump Site Berms DVD] . . .	17	Health and Safety Hazard Awareness, An Overview – Gypsum Mining (DVD) . . .	18
Guide to Conducting Noise Sampling, A (IG)	67	Health and Safety Procedures During Maintenance Operations in Precious Metal Refining [see Precious Metals Refining DVD]	17
Ground Support . . . It's Important (Miner Mike Saves the Day) (MNM) (VC)	39	HEALTH HAZARD CARD SERIES	98
		Health Hazards and Controls in Precious Metals Refining [see Precious Metals Refining DVD]	17

INDEX (BY TITLE)

	Page		Page
Hearing Conservation, MSHA’s Part 62 (C/MNM) (DVD)	19	Introduction to Underground Coal Mining (PI)	92
Heat Stress in Mining (MNM) (SM)	69	Inundation of Water and Ignition – Eyewitness Account (C) [<i>see Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining Industry DVD</i>] . .	30
Hidden Danger: Safety Improvements for Surge Piles (C) (DVD)	19	Investigation of a Slip/Fall Accident (C) (NI)	111
Hidden Hazards – Pipeline Safety in the Mining Industry (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	4, 70	It Can Happen to You (C) (DVD)	20
Highwall Hazard Recognition (C/MNM) (DVD)	20	Job Safety Analysis (C/MNM) (CI)	71
Highwall Hazards (DVD)	20	Job Safety Analysis (C/MNM) (SM)	71
Highwall Rescue Exercise (C) (NI)	110	Job Safety Analysis Process: A Practical Approach, The (C/MNM) (IG)	72
Highway Haulage Truck Inspection Conducted by MSHA Inspectors <i>[see Truck Haulage Safety Series DVD]</i> . . .	30	Junkyard Guards (C/MNM) (DVD)	21
Highway Truck Inspection (C/MNM) (DVD)	20	Leroy’s Feeder Accident (C) (NI)	112
Hoisting (C/MNM) (CI)	70	Little Song About Noise, A (DVD)	21
How to Tailor Off-The-Shelf Training Materials (C/MNM) (IG)	92	Locating and Rescue of Trapped Miners (C/MNM) (VC)	39
I Can’t Get Enough Air (C) (NI)	110	Lock Out and Tag for Safety (DVD)	21
Illumination in Underground Coal Mines (VC)	48	Magic of Fire, The (C/MNM) (VC)	48
Inby Roof Support [<i>see Roof Control DVD</i>] . .	25	Main Haulage Scaling (C) (NI)	112
Industrial Hygiene for Healthier Miners (C/MNM) (SM)	70	Maintaining Diesel Engines (C/MNM) <i>[see Diesel Powered Vehicles DVD]</i>	13
Industrial Hygiene for the Mining Industry (C/MNM) (PI)	92	Make It Safer With Roof Screen (Award Winning DVD)	22
Industrial Hygiene: Sampling for Silica and Noise (IG)	70	Man and His Habits (MNM) (VC)	48
Industry Supervisory Training - Metal/Nonmetal (IG)	70	Man in the Bin (C/MNM) (NI)	112
Injury Rate Problem at Maxmore Mine (C) (NI)	111	Management’s Role in Health and Safety (C) (VC)	48
Inspecting Highwalls [<i>see What Could Happen – Effective Risk Assessment and Inspecting Highwalls DVD</i>]	32	Material Handling Safety at Surface Mines, Mills, and Plants (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	4, 72
Inspection of Off-Road Haulage Trucks by an MSHA Inspector [<i>see Truck Haulage Safety Series DVD</i>]	30	MERD - Mock Disaster (C) (VC)	40
Instructor Training Workshop Guide (IG) . . .	71	Milling and Crushing (MNM) (PI)	92
Introduction to Metal/Nonmetal Mining: A Programmed Text (PI)	71	Mine Electricity (C/MNM) (CI)	72
		Mine Emergency Ventilation (CMNM) (CI) . .	73
		Mine Escapeways (C/MNM) (SM)	73
		Mine Gases (C/MNM) (SM)	73
		Mine Gases (C) (PI)	92
		Mine Illumination (C) (IG)	73
		Mine Maps – Underground (C) (CI)	73
		Mine Rescue Training Modules (C/MNM) (IG) . .	73
		Miners’ Health Pack, The (IG)	74

INDEX (BY TITLE)

	Page		Page
Miners' Rights and Responsibilities Under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977, Guide to (C/MNM) (OT)	74	Orientation and Indoctrination of Safe Workmen (MNM) (VC)	49
Mining Disasters (OT)	75	OTHER SOURCES OF TRAINING MATERIALS	v
MSA Lifesaver 60 [<i>available on A Comprehensive Guide to the Inspection, Care and Use of Self-Contained Self-Rescuers DVD</i>]	26	Part 45 – Coal and Metal/Nonmetal Entry Level Training (CI)	79
MSA W-65 Self-Rescuer (IG-CD)	4, 75	Part 46 Instructors Guide with Lesson Plans, 30 CFR (IG)	80
MULTIMEDIA TRAINING MATERIALS	2	Part 46 Starter Kit with Sample Training Forms, 30 CFR (IG)	80
No Big Deal (C/MNM) (DVD)	22	Part 46 Training Packet – Introduction to the Work Environment (IG)	80
Oh! My Aching Back (C/MNM) (VC)	48	Part 46 Training – Sand and Gravel Mines (MNM) (IG)	81
On-The-Job Training Modules – Anthracite and Bituminous Coal Preparation Plants and Shops (IG)	75	Part 48 Alcohol and Other Drug Abuse Recognition in the Mining Industry (C/MNM) (IG)	81
On-The-Job Training Modules - Cement (IG)	75	Part 48 Training - Coal (IG)	81
On-The-Job Training Modules - Metal and Nonmetal Dredges (IG)	76	Part 48 Training - Metal and Nonmetal (IG)	81
On-The-Job Training Modules - Metal/Nonmetal Inspectors (IG)	76	Part 50 - Coal and Metal/Nonmetal (CI)	82
On-The-Job Training Modules – Sand, Gravel, and Crushed Stone (IG)	76	Pathway to Safety 1 (DVD)	22
On-The-Job Training - Structuring Effective Programs (C/MNM) (IG)	77	Permissibility - Electric Face Equipment (C/MNM) (SM)	82
On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Anthracite (IG)	77	Personal Protective Equipment (C/MNM) (SM)	82
On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Coal (IG)	77	Personal Protective Equipment in Precious Metals Refining [<i>see Precious Metals Refining DVD</i>]	23
On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Coal Mine Inspection (IG)	78	Pete's Predicament: Unsupported Roof (C) (NI)	113
On-The-Job Training Modules – Surface Metal/Nonmetal (IG)	78	Pipe Repair Problem (C/MNM) (NI)	113
On-The-Job Training Modules – Underground Anthracite (IG)	78	Pit Distribution Troubleshooting (C/MNM) (NI)	114
On-The-Job Training Modules – Underground Coal (IG)	79	POCKET CARDS	95
On-The-Job Training Modules – Underground Coal Mine Inspection (IG)	79	Precious Metals Refining (DVD)	23
Open-Pit Mining Hazards (MNM) (VC)	48	Pre-Operation Inspection of Highway Haulage Trucks by the Driver [<i>see Truck Haulage Safety Series DVD</i>]	30
Operation of the Quest Micro-15 Noise Dosimeter (C/MNM) (VC)	49	Pre-Operation Inspection of Off-Road Haulage Trucks by the Driver [<i>see Truck Haulage Safety Series DVD</i>]	30
ORDER FORM	149	Prep Plant Belt Problem (C/MNM) (NI)	114
		Principles of Mine Rescue (C/MNM) (IG)	83
		Problem in the Shop (C/MNM) (NI)	114

INDEX (BY TITLE)

	Page		Page
Problem on Dragline #1 (C/MNM) (NI)	115	Roof Bolting in Coal Mines (VC)	49
Problem on the Belt Line (C/MNM) (NI)	115	Roof Bolting Machine Operator Skills	
Problem on the Catwalk (C) (NI)	116	Training for a Walk-Thru Roof	
Problem on the Catwalk (Phosphate)		Bolter (IG)	84
(MNM) (NI)	116	Roof Control (DVD)	25
Program Policy Manual (OT)	83	Roof Control at Intersections Exercise	
PROP the TOP! (OT)	83	(C) (NI)	117
Protective Canopy (A Survivor’s Story)		Roof Evaluations and Decisions [<i>see</i>	
(VC)	40	<i>Roof Control DVD</i>]	25
Protective Canopy (A Survivor’s Story)		Roof Fall Entrapment (C) (NI)	117
[<i>also available on Survivor Stories</i>		Roof Fall Entrapment:	
<i>of the Coal Mining Industry DVD</i>]	30	Eye Witness Accounts (C) (VC)	41
Radiation Hazards in Mining (SM)	83	Roof Fall Entrapment:	
Raggs and Curly Guarding Exercise (C) (NI) . .	116	Survivors’ Accounts (C) (VC)	41
REAP – Roof and Rib Fatalities – Coal (VC) . .	49	Roof Support in a Primary Escapeway	
Reason for Change (Canopy Save) (VC)	40	(C) (NI)	118
Reason for Change (Canopy Save) [<i>also</i>		Root Cause Process for Accident,	
<i>available on Survivor Stories of the</i>		Incident, and Violation Analysis, A (IG) . . .	84
<i>Coal Mining Industry DVD</i>]	30	Rubber-Tired Front-End Loader and	
Recovery of Farmington #9 - An		Forklift Truck Accident Prevention	
Interview With Danny Kuhn (VC)	40	(C/MNM) (IG)	84
Reducing Dust Inside Enclosed Cabs		Safety and Health Audit for Aggregate	
(C/MNM) (DVD)	23	Operators (MNM) (IG)	84
“Reflections” Mining History (C)		Safety and Health Audit for Aggregate	
(DVD)	23	Operators - Long Version (MNM) (IG)	84
Repeat Violation Reduction Program		Safety and Health Compliance Audit for	
(C/MNM) (VC)	49	Gypsum Operators (MNM) (IG)	84
Repeat Violation Reduction Program (IG) . . .	83	Safety and Health Compliance Audit for	
Respirable Dust Sampling (C/MNM)		Gypsum Operators – Long Version	
(DVD)	23	(MNM) (IG)	85
Respirators – Your Last Defense (DVD)	23	Safety Basketball (MNM) (IG)	85
Right Choice, The (C) (DVD)	24	Safety Consciousness (MNM) (VC)	49
Rock Along (C) (DVD)	24	Safety Issues in Deep Cut Mining	
Rock Falls - Preventing Rock Fall Injuries		(Small Mines Tech Transfer) (VC)	41
in Underground Mines (MNM) (VC)	41	Safety Observation (C/MNM) (IG)	85
Roof and Rib Control (C) (CI)	83	Safety On or Near the Water	
Roof and Rib Control (C) (PI)	92	(MNM) (DVD)	25
Roof and Rib Control (C) (DVD)	24	Safety on the Move: Truck Haulage	
Roof and Rib Control [<i>see Roof Control</i>		Safety (C/MNM) (DVD)	25, 49
<i>DVD</i>]	25	Safety Practices in Low-Coal Mining (VC) . . .	50
Roof and Rib Fall Accident Statistics,		Safety Procedures in Kiln Rebricking	
An Overview of (C) (VC)	41	(MNM) (VC)	41

INDEX (BY TITLE)

	Page		Page
Safety Talk: The Emergency Communication Triangle (C/MNM) (NI)	118	Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR), The Inspection, Care and Use of the CSE SR-100 (C) [<i>also available on A Comprehensive Guide to the Inspection, Care and Use of Self-Contained Self-Rescuers DVD</i>]	26, 86
Safety Tips (Working Beside Highwalls) (C/MNM) (VC)	42	Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR), The Inspection, Care and Use of the CSE SR-100 (C) (DVD)	33
Sammy's Loose Roof Decisions (C) (NI)	118	Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated EBA 6.5 (C) (IG-CD)	5
Sampling for Silica and Noise – A Handbook for Metal/Nonmetal Miners and Mine Operators (IG)	85	Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated EBA 6.5 (C) [<i>also available on A Comprehensive Guide to the Inspection, Care and Use of Self-Contained Self-Rescuers DVD</i>]	26
Scaling (VC)	42	Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated EBA 6.5 (C) (VC)	42
Scientific Look at Back Belts (VC)	42	Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated M-20 (C) (DVD)	27
Scoop Accident, First Aid Problem (C) (NI)	119	Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated M-20 (C) [<i>also available on A Comprehensive Guide to the Inspection, Care and Use of Self-Contained Self-Rescuers DVD</i>]	26
Seat Belt Success Story - Part I - By Terry Sanders (C/MNM) (DVD)	25	Self-Contained Self-Rescuer, The Inspection, Care, and Use of the OCENCO, Incorporated M-20 (C) (IG-CD)	5
Seat Belt Success Story - Part I - By Terry Sanders (C/MNM) [<i>also available on Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining Industry DVD</i>]	30	Silicosis (DVD)	27
Seat Belt Success Story - Part II - (The Roger Newman Story) (C/MNM) (DVD)	26	Silicosis: A Preventable Disease (MNM) (DVD)	27
Seat Belt Success Story - Part II - (The Roger Newman Story) (C/MNM) [<i>also available on Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining Industry DVD</i>]	30	SLAM for Life - MSHA Risk Assessment (DVD)	27
Self-Contained Self-Rescuers, A Comprehensive Guide to the Inspection, Care and Use of	26	SLAM Risks (IG)	86
Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR), Care and Maintenance of the Dräger Oxy-K & the Oxy-K Plus S (C) (CD)	4, 86	SLAM Risks Instructional Guide - including "SLAM Risks" the video (DVD)	27
Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR), Care and Maintenance of the Dräger Oxy-K & the Oxy-K Plus S (C) (DVD)	26	SLAM RISKS the SMART Way – Equipment Guarding	28
Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR), Care and Maintenance of the Dräger Oxy-K & the Oxy-K Plus S (C) [<i>also available on A Comprehensive Guide to the Inspection, Care and Use of Self-Contained Self-Rescuers DVD</i>]	4		
Self-Contained Self-Rescuer (SCSR), The Inspection, Care and Use of the CSE SR-100 (C) (IG-CD)	5		

INDEX (BY TITLE)

	Page		Page
Slips, Trips, and Falls (DVD)	28	Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining Industry (C) (DVD)	30
Slope and Shaft Inspections (C/MNM) (DVD)	28	The Time Was Right! – Mary Lou George (C/MNM) (DVD)	30
Slope and Shaft Sinking Training Program (C) (IG)	86	Timbering in Underground Anthracite Mines (VC)	43
Slope Stability of Waste Dams and Embankments (C/MNM) (VC)	50	Tipple Heater Exercise (MNM) (NI)	120
Small Mines Training (C) (IG)	93	Tire and Rim Safety Awareness Program (C/MNM) (IG)	89
Smoke on the Section (C) (NI)	119	“Today’s Technology Needs Tomorrow’s Heroes” (C) (DVD)	30
Smoking Safety (C) [Pathway to Safety 3] (VC)	42	Tool Box Talks (OT)	89
Stay Calm and Stay in the Cab! (DVD) <i>[also available on Survivor Stories of the Coal Mining Industry DVD]</i>	29, 30	Toolbox – Practical Ways to Reduce Exposure to Diesel Exhaust in Mining (OT)	89
Stay In the Cab and Keep It On! A Survivor’s Story (DVD)	29	Toolbox Training for Construction Aggregate Miners (IG)	89
Stay Out of the Danger Zone (C) (DVD)	29	Traffic Control at Surface Mines and Installations, Guidelines for (C/MNM) (OT)	89
Stockpiling Safety (SM)	87	Trailing Cable Electrical Problem (C/MNM) (NI)	120
Stop Silicosis (VC)	42	Trailing Cable Repair (C) (NI)	120
Strategies for Improving Miners’ Training (C/MNM) (IG)	87	TRAINING MATERIALS	53
Substance Abuse Recognition for Supervisors (C/MNM) (CI)	87	Transportation and Communication in Underground Coal Mines (VC)	51
Supervising the Unimaginable	30	TRAP – Take Responsibility for Accident Prevention (IG-CD)	6, 90
Supervisor’s Responsibilities in Roof Control (C) (VC)	50	Traumatic Head Injury (C) (NI)	120
Supervisory Training Program (C) (IG)	87	Travel Through Smoke (C) (NI)	121
Supervisory Training Series (MNM) (VC)	50	Truck Haulage Safety Series (C/MNM) (DVD)	30
Surface Contractors Training Program (C/MNM) (OT)	87	Underground Coal Haulage and Transportation (PI)	93
Surface Haulage and Equipment (C/MNM) (CI)	87	Underground Coal Mine Blasting (VC)	51
Surface Haulage Metal/Nonmetal Mine Inspector Training (CI)	88	Underground Electrical Safety (C) (DVD)	31
Surface Haulage Safety (C/MNM) (SM)	88	Underground Haulage, Transportation and Machinery (C) (CI)	90
Surface Installations (C) (CI)	88	Understanding MSHA’s HazCom (OT)	90
Surface Mining (PI)	93	Unsupported Roof Rescue (C) (NI)	121
Surface Powered Haulage Safety (C/MNM) (IG-CD)	5, 88	Visibility and Communications: Off-Road and Highway Trucks (C/MNM) <i>[see Truck Haulage Safety Series DVD]</i>	30
Surge Pile Survivor (C) (VC)	42		
Survey of Substance Abuse Programs in the Mining Industry, A (C/MNM) (OT)	88		

INDEX (BY TITLE)

	Page		Page
Vulcan Mine Ignition (C) (NI)	122	What You Can't See Could Kill Someone!	
Vulcan Mine Recovery (C) (NI)	122	[Pathway to Safety 2] (C/MNM) (DVD) . . .	32
Water Line Repair (C) (NI)	123	Why Roof Control Plans (C) (VC)	51
We Are . . . MSHA (DVD)	31	Winter Alert (C) (DVD)	32
Wearing Hearing Protection Properly		Winter Alert (C/MNM) (SM)	90
(NI)	123	Winter Alert: The Sonman Mine44	
What Could Happen – Effective Risk		Disaster (C) (VC)	43
Assessment and Inspecting Highwalls		Workplace Examinations (Surface MNM)	
(Award Winning DVD)	31	(DVD)	33
What Does the Term Silicosis Mean			
to You? (C/MNM) (VC)	43		

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ÍNDICE (POR TÍTULO)

	Pagina		Pagina
Alerta en los meses de invierno (DVD)	32	Otra Salida del Sol: Una Llamada Importante con una Pila de Regulación (C) (VC)	37
Auto-Contenido Auto-Rescatador, El Inspección, Cuidado, y Uso del CSE SR-100 (C) (CD-ROM)	86	Parte 46—Equipo para Empezar con Muestras de Formularios de Enseñanza, 30 CFR (IG)	80
Cabina protectora (Historia de un superviviente) (VC)	40	Parte 46—Guía por Instructores con Planes por las Lecciones, 30 CFR (IG)	80
Capacitación de riesgos para los choferes de camiones de reparto y de los clientes (DVD)	13	Peligro oculto: Mejoras de seguridad para las pilas de regulación (DVD)	19
Conocimiento de los riesgos en la salud y la seguridad. – Una visión general (DVD)	18	Polvo - El enemigo invisible (DVD)	14
Consejos de seguridad para trabajar al lado de los frentes de corte alto (VC)	42	Polvo — ¡Lo Que Usted No Puede Ver Sí PUEDE Dañarse a Usted! (C) (OT)	64
Conservación de la Audición, Parte 62 de MSHA (C/MNM) (DVD)	19	Preparación del carbón (IG)	62
Control de techo y pilares (C) (DVD)	24	Primeros Auxilios (C/MNM) (SM)	67
Derechos y Responsabilidades de los Mineros Sobre la Ley Federal de Seguridad y Salud en las Minas de 1977, Guía a (C/MNM) (OT)	74	Programa de Concienciación de los peligros del Cargador Frente-Extremo (C/MNM) (IG)	67
Desafío en el Deshuesadero (DVD)	21	Programa de Información Sobre Seguridad en el uso de Neumáticos y Llantas (IG)	89
Enfrentándose con Abusos de Sustancias en la Minería (SM)	62	Protección contra caídas: Su línea de vida hacia la seguridad (DVD)	15
Esto le puede pasar a usted (DVD)	20	¿Qué significa para usted la palabra silicosis? (VC)	44
Equipo Personal de Protección (C/MNM) (SM)	82	Reglamentos para motores diesel - Vehículos para servicio pesado (VC)	38
Identificación de riesgos en frentes de corte alto (DVD)	20	Reglamentos para motores diesel - Vehículos para servicio ligero (VC)	39
Información sobre riesgos químicos (DVD)	12	Respiradores—Su Última Defensa (DVD)	23
Inspección De Las Areas De Trabajo De Las Minas De Metales Y No Metales (DVD)	33	Riesgos y procedimientos de seguridad en pilas de regulación (DVD)	18
La seguridad en el agua o cerca de ella (DVD)	25	Salvaguardias por el Equipo, La Guía de MSHA (C/MNM) (OT)	64
Las bermas adecuadas salvan vidas (DVD)	16	Seguridad con Incendios (C/MNM) (SM)	66
¡Lo que no ve puede matar a alguien! [Sendero hacia la seguridad 2] (DVD)	32	Seguridad en los puntos de descarga: pilas de almacenaje y de desperdicio (DVD)	14
Métodos de evaluación de riesgos químicos (VC)	38	Silicosis : una enfermedad que se puede prevenir (DVD)	27
Nada del Otro Mundo (C/MNM) (DVD)	22	“SOMOS.... MSHA” (DVD)	31
No se acerque a la zona de peligro (DVD)	29	Tensión de Calor en la Minería (MNM) (SM)	69
Observación de Seguridad (C/MNM) (IG)	85	¡Tranquilícese y quédese en la cabina! (DVD)	29

ÍNDICE (POR TÍTULO)

	Pagina		Pagina
Un cinturón de seguridad cumple su misión - Parte I - por Terry Sanders (DVD).....	25	Unidad de auto rescate, Inspección, cuidado y uso del CSE SR-100 (C) (DVD). .	33
Un cinturón de seguridad cumple su misión - Parte II - (La historia de Roger Newman) (DVD).	26	Visibilidad y Comunicaciones: Camiones que Se Manejan Fuera de la Carretera y Sobre la Carretera (C/MNM) (VC).	43
Un motivo para cambiar (la cabina salvadora) (VC)	40		

ORDER FORM

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

DATE: _____ PURCHASE ORDER NO: _____
NAME: _____ FED TAX ID# or SS#: _____
COMPANY: _____
ADDRESS 1: (Street or Route) _____
ADDRESS 2: (Post Office Box) _____
CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP CODE: _____
TELEPHONE (Including Area Code): _____
STATE GRANTS PARTICIPANT: ___ YES ___ NO

QUANTITY	CATALOG NUMBER	NAME OF ITEM	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT

ORDERS FROM FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Advance payment in U.S. currency is required for ALL orders from foreign countries.

Make checks payable to: MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
or

Submit a Purchase Order and you will be billed later.

(We now accept credit card orders)

Mail completed form to: National Mine Health and Safety Academy
Department of Instructional Materials
Printing and Property Management Branch
1301 Airport Road
Beaver, West Virginia 25813-9426

You may telephone us at: (304) 256-3257

You may FAX us at: (304) 256-3368

You may e-mail us at: MSHADistributionCenter@dol.gov

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ORDEN DE PEDIDO

Por favor deje usted 4-6 semanas por entrega.

FECHA: _____

NÚMERO DE ORDEN DE COMPRA: _____

NÚMERO DE IDENTIFICACIÓN PARA LOS IMPUESTOS
FEDERALES O NUMERO DE SEGURO SOCIAL _____

NOMBRE Y APELLIDO: _____

TÍTULO: _____

EMPRESA: _____

DIRECCIÓN: _____

CIUDAD: _____

ESTADO: _____ CÓDIGO POSTAL: _____

TELÉFONO (Incluso Prefijo): _____

PARTICIPANTE – SUBVENCIONES DE LOS ESTADOS: ___ SÍ ___ NO

CANTIDAD	NÚMERO DE CATÁLOGO	NOMBRE DEL ARTÍCULO	PRECIO UNITARIO	TOTAL

PEDIDOS DE PAÍSES EXTRANJEROS

El pago adelantado en moneda estadounidense es necesario por TODOS los pedidos de países extranjeros.

**Extender los
cheques a:**

MINE SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION
Enviar un Orden de Compra y Le Facturaremos Más Tarde a Usted
(Ahora aceptamos ordenes con tarjetas de crédito)

**Mandar el formulario
completo por correo a:**

National Mine Health and Safety Academy
Department of Instructional Materials
Printing and Property Management Branch
1301 Airport Road
Beaver, WV 25813-9426

Usted puede telefonarnos a: (304) 256-3257

Usted puede enviarnos un FAX a: (304) 256-3368

Usted puede comunicar con nosotros por correo electrónico a: MSHADistributionCenter@dol.gov

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Visit the Department of Labor website at
www.dol.gov

U.S. Department of Labor
National Mine Health and Safety Academy
1301 Airport Road
Beaver, WV 25813-9426

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use \$300

FIRST-CLASS MAIL
POSTAGE & FEES PAID
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Permit No. G-745

